LIBRARY OF CONGRESS COPYRIGHT OFFICE

> ORPHAN WORKS ROUNDTABLE

TUESDAY JULY 26, 2005

The Roundtable met in Room 2237, Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., at 9:00 a.m., Marybeth Peters, Register of Copyrights, presiding.

<u>PRESENT</u> MARYBETH PETERS JULE L. SIGALL

ALLAN ADLER

FRITZ E. ATTAWAY

JONATHAN BAND MICHAEL CAPOBIANCO

DAVID CARSON

ANNE CHAITOVITZ JEFF CLARK

JEFFREY P. CUNARD DONNA DAUGHERTY DONNA FERULLO MIKE GODWIN BRAD HOLLAND ROBERT KASUNIC

LEE KIM KEITH KUPFERSCHMID

DENISE LEARY Nation ALEXANDER MacGILIVRAY Google STEVE METALITZ Record

OLIVER METZGER

Register of Copyrights Associate Register for Policy & International Affairs Association of American Publishers Motion Picture Association of America The Library Copyright Alliance The Science Fiction and Fantasy Writers of America Copyright Office, Library of Congress AFTRA Consortium of College and University Media Centers College Art Association Christian Recording Studio Purdue University Public Knowledge The Illustrators Partnership Copyright Office, Library of Congress Cohn and Grigsby Software and Information Industry Association National Public Radio Recording Industry Association

of America Copyright Office, Library of Congress

PHILIP MOILANEN Photo Marketing Association Authors' Guild KAY MURRAY BRIAN NEWMAN National Video Resources ROBERT OAKLEY The Library Copyright Alliance American Society of Media VICTOR PERLMAN Photographers GARY M. PETERSON Society of American Archivists Recording Artist Coalition JAY ROSENTHAL Director's Guild of America ROBERT ROZEN LISA SHAFTEL Graphic Artists Guild Copyright Office, Library of MATTHEW SKELTON Congress PAUL SLEVEN Health Spring Publishers Creative Commons and Save the CHRISTOPHER SPRIGMAN Music MICHAEL TAFT Archive of Folk Culture, American Folk Life Center Library of Congress Professional Photographers of DAVID TRUST America JENNIFER URBAN Association of Independent Video and Film Makers Picture Archive Council of NANCY E. WOLFF America

A-G-E-N-D-A

Opening, Senator Orrin Hatch	•	•	. 4
Welcome and Introductions, Marybeth Peters	•	•	. 6
Topic 1: Identification of Orphan Works .	•	•	. 12
Topic 2: Consequences of an Orphan Works Designation	•	•	137

	4
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	9:00 a.m.
3	SENATOR HATCH: I have always wanted to
4	usurp Marybeth Peters' role. She thinks I do all the
5	time anyway. This is a very important meeting as far
6	as I'm concerned. This is a very crucial issue. I've
7	had to use so many pseudonyms in my music that I'm not
8	sure people know who owns the stuff that I've written.
9	Not that they care. I'm very, very grateful to see so
10	many luminaries here at this table these tables, I
11	guess I should say, around this room.
12	This is an important problem. We would
13	like to solve it. We would like to have your best
14	ideas. There are several that want to do it in a
15	rigid fashion and others who want a more flexible
16	fashion. I personally prefer a more flexible fashion.
17	We really love to listen to those who are real experts
18	in this area like yourselves. We would surely like to
19	do everything we can to kind of resolve not just this
20	problem but other copyright problems as well.
21	Marybeth has been very helpful to us in
22	many ways. As you know, we got into trouble over on
23	the Senate side when we filed the Induce Act last
24	year. I jokingly said that we should destroy the
25	computers after giving appropriate warnings of those

(202) 234-4433

who continue to pirate and steal copyrighted music.

That caused such a furor because people, I guess, don't realize I have a sense of humor. I got more nasty e-mails on that than almost anything I've ever done and I've done some really nasty things through my Senate service here.

7 We are very interested in this issue. We are very interested in having your ideas. Of course, 8 9 we would like to come to some sort of solution. The 10 Induce Act actually was adopted by the Supreme Court so I don't have to push that any more. As you know, 11 there's no easy solution to those problems. We would 12 like your ideas on those as well. I just came to pay 13 14 my respect and to let you know -- here, Marybeth.

MS. PETERS: No. I'm happy that you're inmy chair.

17 SENATOR HATCH: I know my place. I told 18 them that I have always wanted to usurp your chair and 19 your position.

20 MS. PETERS: Oh, I would be glad to give 21 it to you.

22 SENATOR HATCH: No, no. I know better 23 than that. We appreciate Marybeth. She has done a 24 lot to help us to understand these areas and these 25 issues. Let me just get out of your hair and I'll be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

(202) 234-4433

1very, very interested in what you come up with. I'll2be very interested in your suggestions and we'll try3to do what we can to carry them forward.4Mark Smith and I get along very, very5well. I think the world of him and the House members6who worked very diligently on these issues. We've got7some very serious people over on our side as well.8Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay?9Thanks so much.10MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so11much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator12Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for13being a little late. The traffic today was not14cooperative.15Thank you all for being here. For me this16is a most important topic, one that I have cared about17for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of18extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly19for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who20use the works.21I'm going to introduce our team and we are22going to let you introduce yourselves before we start23on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is24as soon as we introduce we get our introductions		6
3 to do what we can to carry them forward. 4 Mark Smith and I get along very, very 5 well. I think the world of him and the House members 6 who worked very diligently on these issues. We've got 7 some very serious people over on our side as well. 8 Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay? 9 Thanks so much. 10 MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so 11 much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator 12 Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for 13 being a little late. The traffic today was not 14 cooperative. 15 Thank you all for being here. For me this 16 is a most important topic, one that I have cared about 17 for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of 18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 20 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to t	1	very, very interested in what you come up with. I'll
 Mark Smith and I get along very, very well. I think the world of him and the House members who worked very diligently on these issues. We've got some very serious people over on our side as well. Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay? Thanks so much. MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for being a little late. The traffic today was not cooperative. Thank you all for being here. For me this is a most important topic, one that I have cared about for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who use the works. I'm going to introduce our team and we are going to let you introduce yourselves before we start on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 	2	be very interested in your suggestions and we'll try
 well. I think the world of him and the House members who worked very diligently on these issues. We've got some very serious people over on our side as well. Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay? Thanks so much. MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for being a little late. The traffic today was not cooperative. Thank you all for being here. For me this is a most important topic, one that I have cared about for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who use the works. I'm going to introduce our team and we are going to let you introduce yourselves before we start on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is as soon as we introduce we get our introductions 	3	to do what we can to carry them forward.
 who worked very diligently on these issues. We've got some very serious people over on our side as well. Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay? Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay? Thanks so much. MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for being a little late. The traffic today was not cooperative. Thank you all for being here. For me this is a most important topic, one that I have cared about for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who use the works. I'm going to introduce our team and we are going to let you introduce yourselves before we start on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is as soon as we introduce we get our introductions 	4	Mark Smith and I get along very, very
7 some very serious people over on our side as well. 8 Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay? 9 Thanks so much. 10 MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so 11 much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator 12 Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for 13 being a little late. The traffic today was not 14 cooperative. 15 Thank you all for being here. For me this 16 is a most important topic, one that I have cared about 17 for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of 18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 20 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to let you introduce we get our introductions	5	well. I think the world of him and the House members
8 Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay? 9 Thanks so much. 10 MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so 11 much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator 12 Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for 13 being a little late. The traffic today was not 14 cooperative. 15 Thank you all for being here. For me this 16 is a most important topic, one that I have cared about 17 for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of 18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 20 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	6	who worked very diligently on these issues. We've got
 9 Thanks so much. 10 MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so 11 much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator 12 Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for 13 being a little late. The traffic today was not 14 cooperative. 15 Thank you all for being here. For me this 16 is a most important topic, one that I have cared about 17 for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of 18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 10 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 20 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 21 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 22 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions 	7	some very serious people over on our side as well.
10MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so11much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator12Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for13being a little late. The traffic today was not14cooperative.15Thank you all for being here. For me this16is a most important topic, one that I have cared about17for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of18extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly19for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who20use the works.21I'm going to introduce our team and we are22going to let you introduce yourselves before we start23as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	8	Just tell us what to do and we'll do it. Okay?
11 much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator 12 Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for 13 being a little late. The traffic today was not 14 cooperative. 15 Thank you all for being here. For me this 16 is a most important topic, one that I have cared about 17 for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of 18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 12 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	9	Thanks so much.
 Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for being a little late. The traffic today was not cooperative. Thank you all for being here. For me this is a most important topic, one that I have cared about for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who use the works. I'm going to introduce our team and we are going to let you introduce yourselves before we start on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is as soon as we introduce we get our introductions 	10	MS. PETERS: Thank you. Thank you so
 being a little late. The traffic today was not cooperative. Thank you all for being here. For me this is a most important topic, one that I have cared about for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who use the works. I'm going to introduce our team and we are going to let you introduce yourselves before we start on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is as soon as we introduce we get our introductions 	11	much, Senator Hatch. I always wanted to have Senator
14cooperative.15Thank you all for being here. For me this16is a most important topic, one that I have cared about17for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of18extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly19for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who20use the works.21I'm going to introduce our team and we are22going to let you introduce yourselves before we start23on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is24as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	12	Hatch in my seat. Good morning. I apologize for
15Thank you all for being here. For me this16is a most important topic, one that I have cared about17for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of18extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly19for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who20use the works.21I'm going to introduce our team and we are22going to let you introduce yourselves before we start23on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is24as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	13	being a little late. The traffic today was not
16 is a most important topic, one that I have cared about 17 for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of 18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	14	cooperative.
17 for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of 18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	15	Thank you all for being here. For me this
<pre>18 extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly 19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions</pre>	16	is a most important topic, one that I have cared about
19 for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who 20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	17	for probably 23, 24 years. It raises lots of
20 use the works. 21 I'm going to introduce our team and we are 22 going to let you introduce yourselves before we start 23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	18	extremely complicated and difficult issues, certainly
I'm going to introduce our team and we are going to let you introduce yourselves before we start on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	19	for authors, copyright owners, but also for those who
going to let you introduce yourselves before we start on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	20	use the works.
23 on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is 24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	21	I'm going to introduce our team and we are
24 as soon as we introduce we get our introductions	22	going to let you introduce yourselves before we start
	23	on the first of the roundtables. What I plan to do is
	24	as soon as we introduce we get our introductions
25 over is turn all of this over to my very able	25	over is turn all of this over to my very able

(202) 234-4433

	7
1	assistant.
2	One of the things you love to do is have
3	an able assistant who will take the ball forward and
4	carry it throughout the day. I'm Marybeth Peters.
5	Technically the title is Register of Copyrights which
6	no one seems to understand as a title or be able to
7	spell right. It's good that the Congress put in
8	Director of the Copyright Office for those who might
9	wonder what the job was.
10	Jule Sigall, to my immediate right, is
11	Associate Register for Policy and International
12	Affairs. He when he came to the office expressed a
13	great interest in what I really had identified as what
14	do you do about unlocatable copyright owners. He
15	spearheaded an effort in the office to identify issues
16	and to move it forward. He actually has the
17	responsibility to put together the study.
18	There is a legal team within the office.
19	Several work for Jule and one works for David Carson
20	who just joined us. David Carson, most of you know,
21	is the general counsel of the Copyright Office and
22	there's two sets of lawyers who report to both David
23	and Jule. I have some reporting directly to me.
24	The key people who are on this team from

25 the office -- well, I'll start over here with Jule's

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1people. To David's right is Oliver Metzger and to his2right is Matt Skelton. They are attorneys in the3Policy and International Affairs Office.4To my immediate left is Rob Kasunic who we5have affectionately called Mr. 1201. That is about to6start this fall. He is a principal legal adviser to7the general counsel so that is the Copyright Office8team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let9him go from there.10MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we11go around and introduce the participants, I also want12to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary13Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff,14particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to15use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very16nice facility.17It has air conditioning which is a18benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the19discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go,20I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to		8
 Policy and International Affairs Office. To my immediate left is Rob Kasunic who we have affectionately called Mr. 1201. That is about to start this fall. He is a principal legal adviser to the general counsel so that is the Copyright Office team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let him go from there. MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we go around and introduce the participants, I also want to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very nice facility. It has air conditioning which is a benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to 	1	people. To David's right is Oliver Metzger and to his
4To my immediate left is Rob Kasunic who we5have affectionately called Mr. 1201. That is about to6start this fall. He is a principal legal adviser to7the general counsel so that is the Copyright Office8team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let9him go from there.10MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we11go around and introduce the participants, I also want12to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary13Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff,14particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to15use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very16nice facility.17It has air conditioning which is a18benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the19discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go,20I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	2	right is Matt Skelton. They are attorneys in the
 have affectionately called Mr. 1201. That is about to start this fall. He is a principal legal adviser to the general counsel so that is the Copyright Office team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let him go from there. MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we go around and introduce the participants, I also want to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very nice facility. It has air conditioning which is a benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to 	3	Policy and International Affairs Office.
6 start this fall. He is a principal legal adviser to 7 the general counsel so that is the Copyright Office 8 team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let 9 him go from there. 10 MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we 9 go around and introduce the participants, I also want 12 to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary 13 Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, 14 particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to 15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	4	To my immediate left is Rob Kasunic who we
7 the general counsel so that is the Copyright Office 8 team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let 9 him go from there. 10 MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we 9 go around and introduce the participants, I also want 12 to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary 13 Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, 14 particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to 15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 10 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	5	have affectionately called Mr. 1201. That is about to
8 team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let 9 him go from there. 10 MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we 9 go around and introduce the participants, I also want 12 to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary 13 Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, 14 particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to 15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	б	start this fall. He is a principal legal adviser to
9 him go from there. 10 MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we 11 go around and introduce the participants, I also want 12 to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary 13 Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, 14 particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to 15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	7	the general counsel so that is the Copyright Office
10 MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we 11 go around and introduce the participants, I also want 12 to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary 13 Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, 14 particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to 15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	8	team. I'm just going to turn it over to Jule and let
<pre>11 go around and introduce the participants, I also want 12 to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary 13 Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, 14 particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to 15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to</pre>	9	him go from there.
12to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary13Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff,14particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to15use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very16nice facility.17It has air conditioning which is a18benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the19discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go,20I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	10	MR. SIGALL: Thanks, Marybeth. Before we
Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff, particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very nice facility. IT has air conditioning which is a benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	11	go around and introduce the participants, I also want
14 particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to 15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	12	to say a word of thanks to the House Judiciary
15 use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very 16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	13	Committee and Chairman Smith and his staff,
16 nice facility. 17 It has air conditioning which is a 18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	14	particularly Joe Keeley who arranged to allow us to
17It has air conditioning which is a18benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the19discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go,20I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	15	use this room for the next day and tomorrow, a very
18 benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the 19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	16	nice facility.
19 discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go, 20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	17	It has air conditioning which is a
20 I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to	18	benefit. I was telling someone earlier that if the
	19	discussion doesn't go the way we would like it to go,
	20	I will threaten to take this outside and we'll have to
21 do it outside to concentrate the mind, if you will.	21	do it outside to concentrate the mind, if you will.
22 Let's go around and introduce the	22	Let's go around and introduce the
23 participants. Just tell us who you are and who you	23	participants. Just tell us who you are and who you
24 are representing and where you come from. Let's start	24	are representing and where you come from. Let's start
	25	on this side.

(202) 234-4433

	9
1	MR. TRUST: Good morning. I'm David
2	Trust. I'm the CEO of Professional Photographers of
3	America and a few other photographic associations
4	under our umbrella but PPA is who I'm with generally.
5	MR. SPRIGMAN: My name is Chris Sprigman.
6	I teach at the University of Virginia Law School. I'm
7	here on behalf of Creative Commons and Save the Music.
8	MR. ADLER: Allan Adler. I'm here on
9	behalf of the Association of American Publishers, the
10	National Trade Association for America's book
11	publishers and journal publishers.
12	MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm Jay Rosenthal from the
13	Recording Artist Coalition.
14	MR. PETERSON: I'm Gary Peterson for the
15	Society of American Archivists whose 4,000 members run
16	most of the orphanages we are discussing today.
17	MR. PERLMAN: I'm Victor Perlman from the
18	American Society of Media Photographers. I'm general
19	counsel and managing director.
20	MS. MURRAY: I'm Kay Murray, General
21	Counsel of the Authors' Guild, the largest
22	organization of published writers in the U.S.
23	MR. MOILANEN: I'm Phil Moilanen. I'm the
24	Counsel for Photomarketing Association International
25	which gets about 26 billion orphan works a year.

(202) 234-4433

	10
1	MR. METALITZ: I'm Steve Metalitz with
2	Smith and Metalitz here representing the Recording
3	Industry Association of America.
4	MS. URBAN: I'm Jennifer Urban. I teach
5	at the University of Southern California Law School.
6	I'm actually here representing Bien Bonita Metiez from
7	the Association of Independent Video and Film Makers.
8	MR. MacGILIVRAY: Alex MacGilivray here
9	for Mountainview on behalf of Google.
10	MS. LEARY: Denise Leary, Deputy General
11	Counsel for Programming at National Public Radio.
12	MR. HOLLAND: I'm Brad Holland. I'm an
13	artist and I represent an organization called the
14	Illustrators Partnership which is in turn representing
15	the Society of Illustrators, the Association of
16	Medical Illustrators, the Association of Architectural
17	Illustrators, and the National Cartoonist Society.
18	MS. DAUGHERTY: I'm Donna Daugherty. I
19	represent Christian Recording Studio in Georgia and
20	I'm a songwriter and we are very interested in
21	recording the public domain songs and the older songs
22	in the '20s and the '30s.
23	MR. CLARK: I'm Jeff Clark representing
24	the Consortium of College and University Media
25	Centers.

(202) 234-4433

	11
1	MS. CHAITOVITZ: I'm Anne Chaitovitz with
2	AFTRA. We're a national labor union representing
3	television, radio, and sound recording performers.
4	MR. COPABIANCO: I'm Michael Copabianco
5	representing the Science Fiction and Fantasy Writers
6	of America.
7	MR. BAND: I'm Jonathan Band. This
8	morning I'm representing the Library Copyright
9	Alliance which is a group of five national library
10	associations.
11	MR. ATTAWAY: Fritz Attaway representing
12	the Motion Picture Association of America.
13	MS. SHAFTEL: Lisa Shaftel, National
14	Advocacy Chairperson from the Graphic Artists Guild.
15	We are a national labor union representing
16	illustrators and graphic artists.
17	MS. FERULLO: I'm Donna Ferullo, Director
18	of the University Copyright Office at Purdue
19	University.
20	MR. GODWIN: I'm Mike Godwin. I'm legal
21	director of Public Knowledge.
22	MR. SIGALL: Thank you. Just a word about
23	the microphones. They are important not only so that
24	folks in the audience and everyone can hear what you
25	say but they also are the means by which your comments

(202) 234-4433

1 get transcribed so it's important when you speak to 2 make sure you have a microphone on. A transcript of these two days will be recorded and made available 3 4 over on our website after the proceedings. 5 Let's start with the morning session designated for Topic 1, the issue of Identification of 6 7 Orphan Works. Let me give you just a preview of the 8

8 format for this. For each of these sessions we will 9 introduce the topic with a brief statement about what 10 it entails and what we're interested in. Then we'll 11 open with some questions and ask for your responses. 12 But we hope it's an open discussion.

After responses people who have things to say can chime in and participate and we can get a good discussion going back and forth not just between us and yourselves but among yourselves as well in terms of reactions and ideas and thoughts to what people have said, to what they have said in their written comments, and to other issues that are being raised.

This first issue is what I consider -- I divide this orphan works issue up into sort of a chronological timeline. The first timeline is the beginning and how do identify a work whose copyright holder is lost or unavailable. What steps do you take to do that, to accomplish that task. That is the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	13
1	first task.
2	That's what we'll focus on this morning.
3	The questions and the comment should be directed
4	towards that precise question, trying to figure out
5	when a work that a user would like to use is, in fact,
6	an orphan work, when it receives a legal designation
7	that would trigger steps down the road to encourage
8	the use of that work or other consequences. That's
9	the second stage this afternoon and tomorrow morning's
10	session.
11	So we are focusing now on systems design
12	to identify when a work is truly orphaned, if you
13	will. Based on the submissions that we received,
14	there is sort of a spectrum of different systems to
15	accomplish that task. On one end of the spectrum
16	there is a very formalistic approach which says that
17	the copyright owner in particular has to register or
18	do something affirmative to indicate their continuing
19	interest in the work. If they fail to do that, the
20	work would be considered orphaned. Then the next
21	steps would take place.
22	On the other end of the spectrum is a more
23	flexible approach in the sense that it wouldn't
24	require anything affirmative of the copyright owner

but it would be more like a reasonable search or a

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

reasonably diligent search undertaken on a case-bycase basis by the particular user to determine whether they can locate and identify the copyright owner. If that reasonable search is undertaken and completed and no copyright owner is found, then the user can go forward and that would be the signal that the work is orphaned.

In between those two ends of the spectrum 8 9 there a variety of proposals that involve are 10 voluntary registries as opposed to mandatory registries that are part of a reasonably diligent 11 12 search that someone might make. There is a continuum of different approaches that people have suggested you 13 14 could take to help identify accurately that a work truly is orphaned and one for which an owner no longer 15 exist or the owner is no 16 longer interested in 17 exploiting that work in any meaningful way.

So that's the spectrum of systems that people have posed to us in the written comments. The open question is targeted for anyone who has proposed a system involving a reasonably diligent search, an ad hoc case-by-case system where it would be based on the user making a reasonably diligent search.

For anyone at this table who has proposed that sort of system, the opening question is, "Explain

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 for us in your view what the downsides of that system 2 would be." You have explained very well, I think, in 3 the written comments what you think the benefits of a 4 system would be but the question for those who are 5 proposing such a system what, in your view, are the potential pitfalls and problems you might run into if 6 7 you adopted that approach. That's a general theme, I 8 think, that you should keep in the back of your mind 9 for all comments here. 10 One of our goals at the office is to try to understand what the potential downsides are to any 11 12 particular system or approach or view towards solving the problem so that we can get a good sense of the 13

14 cost and benefits and the tradeoff that might have to 15 be made in thinking about how to solve this problem. 16 So the question is for anyone who believes in a 17 flexible case-by-case reasonable search approach, what 18 are the downsides. 19 MR. METALITZ: Thank you. Whether you 20 call it reasonable diligence or reasonable search or

20 call it reasonable diligence or reasonable search or 21 due diligence, I think there are two pitfalls that we 22 have to watch out for. One is although I think many 23 of us are proposing that there be a single standard of 24 due diligence, I think we need to watch out for the 25 pitfall.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

There is a fallacy of thinking that means the same thing with respect to each kind of work. I think one thing that came through quite clearly in many of the submissions is that what is required to have a due diligent search, or a reasonably diligent search, is going to vary a lot depending on the kind of work that is involved.

I think that is primarily because the 8 9 resources that are available out there to identify and 10 locate copyright owners are going to be quite 11 different when you're talking about motion pictures, 12 talking when you're about sound recordings, photographs, graph work, graphic art. 13

14 This is why, for example, RIAA suggested 15 that one first step that ought to be taken might be to convene some sectorial roundtables for people who are 16 17 creating that type of work and people who are interested in using that type of work -- particular 18 19 type of work might get together and try to hammer out 20 some specifics about what resources ought to be 21 consulted, what steps ought to be the minimum required 22 for due diligence.

I think the other pitfall, of course, is inherent in this approach is it is not quite as certain as, for example, an extremely formalistic

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

(202) 234-4433

17 approach that says it depends on whether the copyright owner says some magic words at a certain place at a certain time in a certain way. If he does, it's not an orphan work and if he doesn't, it is an orphan work. That has the virtue of simplicity. It has a lot of defects in our view. The due diligence or reasonable diligence approach inevitably is not going to give -- may not give you 100 percent certainty that you have -- that the work that you, the user, are making use of is, in fact, an orphan work so it's not totally certain. MR. SIGALL: Jon. MR. BAND: Yes, I would agree with Steve on that, especially the latter point. The biggest problem with a reasonable effort search is you never -- you don't know if want you've done will satisfy a court and that what you've done really would be considered a reasonable effort search. You don't have the certainty. I agree with Steve to have a system that is highly formalistic doesn't work either because that would seem not to afford sufficient protection to the copyright owner. Any of the formalistic systems would almost inevitably make it almost too easy for the user

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

to use the work so that is why we think that a 2 reasonable effort search, notwithstanding its 3 downsides, is probably the fairest balance of the 4 various approaches.

5 MS. SHAFTEL: I think one of the other downsides is when you are looking at a reasonable 6 7 search you have to look at who is doing that search. Universities and commercial entities have a lot of 8 9 resources available to them but an individual person who wants to copy their grandmother's photograph might 10 11 not be thinking the same thing when they are looking 12 at a reasonable search. I think that is one of the downsides as well. You are not going to have any 13 14 complaining.

15 MR. PERLMAN: I think that dealing with issue 16 the uncertainty that Jonathan and Steve 17 mentioned is the question of when is a search good enough. I think at a minimum we would need some kinds 18 19 of regulations or, at least, guidelines that would 20 give some reasonable outline to the person trying to 21 make a search as to when it's okay to stop.

22 MR. COPABIANCO: One of the dangers I see 23 is that if we are not careful, we might set up a 24 system that allows basically automated harvesting of 25 orphan works. I think we need to be very careful not

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

to have a system that does that. Clearly that may be a goal of some large corporations.

MR. MOILANEN: One of the concerns that 3 4 the association with the photo images part of this has 5 is they process 27 billion prints a year. 99.9 percent of those are all orphans. We don't know who 6 7 the author of them would be. There is no identifying information but they are all copyrighted under the 8 9 When you do a reasonable search how do you law. document that you have done it when someone asks you 10 to reproduce an image. Clearly if there is a name on 11 12 it you have a place to start, at least. You have something you can do but in many cases there is no 13 14 identifying information. One of the downfalls of 15 having to do a reasonable search is just the record keeping to show that you did a reasonable search and 16 whether that needs to be a system you've followed 17 religiously which is sufficient, or if you need to 18 19 document each and every one of those.

20 MR. PETERSON: I would say one of the 21 downsides in an archives is the fact that you are 22 dealing primarily with unpublished works. Indeed, the 23 document may have an author and you may know the 24 author of the document. You may not know much more 25 than that. Then you are looking at the typical

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

1 researcher who may use thousands of these documents so 2 you are looking at the sheer volume of search that 3 needs to be done for these unpublished manuscripts. 4 MR. TRUST: I think certainly if you look 5 at the possibilities that are out there, how do you verify that a diligent search -- not only what 6 7 constitutes a diligent search but how do you verify 8 that a diligent search was actually conducted? You 9 could open up an avenue where people could just 10 basically go through a checklist and say, "I've done these things, can't find it." 11 12 I think that some searches will be better than others, as Donna was saying. Perhaps someone who 13 14 has more resources at their fingertips will understand better how to do a search, how to conduct a search. 15 16 Whereas, an individual in their home mav iust basically go through the checklist that they pulled 17 off line somewhere and said, "This is what we're 18 19 supposed to do so we can use this work. I did this 20 and now I can use the work." 21 I think the other issue is that when you 22 define so specifically, especially if it were defined 23 in statute what a diligent search is, then suddenly 24 you lose flexibility. What is a diligent search 25 today? We may learn in a year or in two years through

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

21 1 experience that is not going to be the standard that 2 we want to hold this by. There has to be some flexibility. 3 4 Maybe what a diligent search consist of is 5 a matter of regulation rather than statute, something that the Copyright Office would look at. So you could 6 7 run into problems if we are too rigid in terms of what we define as a diligent search and especially if we 8 9 put that in legislation. 10 MR. MacGILIVRAY: I think one of the major 11 issues here is to make sure that we do have some 12 flexibility without dealing with too much uncertainty. The thing that I would encourage the Copyright Office 13 14 to consider is not just the very, very small scale, 15 the one user who wants to make use of the work, but also the very, very large scale and talking in the 16 millions of works. The little bits of uncertainty can 17 be very troubling for those large amounts of works and 18 19 making the uses that this office in terms of 20 hopefully. 21 MS. LEARY: I spend a lot of my time doing 22 calculations under Fair Use for the kinds of content We are both creators of material and 23 that we do. 24 copyright owners but we are also users and a lot of 25 the stuff we do is transformative. Nonetheless, my

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	22
1	concern we do agree with a case-by-case approach.
2	My concern would be that it not end up
3	like the Fair Use standards in which it is so case
4	specific that you are running a risk all of the time.
5	I think it has to be by category of works. In our
6	particular case we are often on a news deadline. It's
7	breaking news and so that needs to be taken into
8	account.
9	You know, how much time do you have as a
10	news organization to do the sort of due diligence
11	that's talked about. If we are doing a long
12	documentary that we plan a year ahead on <u>Brown v.</u>
13	Board of Education or something, that's one thing.
14	The sky is the limit in terms of what people at NPR
15	want to use.
16	I mean, I never know on a given day where
17	they are going off so that one approach might be
18	specific for noncommercial educational entities,
19	commercial entities, and factors that take that into
20	account. I think we need more criteria than we
21	currently have even under developed case law. That's
22	the downside of the case-by-case approach for us.
23	MS. WAXMAN: One concern with the
24	standards for due diligence is how it will be adapted.
25	Again, as everyone has pointed out, one size fits

(202) 234-4433

23 1 most. In terms of the visual arts it's very hard to 2 search for images even if they are registered with the Copyright Office. 3 Ι think there needs to be 4 flexibility in that area for what steps you need to 5 take. One concern is that someone will do some 6 7 type of Yahoo or Google engine search and they will 8 come up with a user that may not be a legitimate user and that is an issue along those lines. 9 The other is there is some technology that is developing and 10 hopefully will improve that might make visual image 11 12 searching much easier. There is a number of image recognition 13 14 companies that are starting to come on the market. 15 I've seen testing of someone named E-day in Canada and Text Scout in Israel that have almost changed images 16 into a thumb print that will be easier to search and 17 find them. 18 19 SIGALL: Nancy, can you introduce MR. yourself and who you represent. 20 21 MS. WOLFF: My train schedule and walking 22 here didn't coincide completely. I represent the Picture Archive Council of America. 23 It's a trade association of all the stock for the libraries so they 24 25 have large databases of images.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. ATTAWAY: Seems that everyone agree 2 uncertainty is the downside of a flexible that standard but I think Mr. Perlman suggested the remedy 3 4 for that and that is guidelines. I think Steve 5 Metalitz described the kind of guidelines that are needed. They should vary depending on the type of use 6 7 and the type of work being used. I would suggest that the Copyright Office take a look at experience with 8 two sets of guidelines that I've been involved in over 9 10 the years. One was the All Fair Home Taking for Educational Use Guidelines. The other was 11 the University Multi-Media Fair Use Guidelines, both of 12 which, as far as I know, have worked pretty well. 13 I'm not aware of any litigation over either set of 14 15 guidelines. I think people are pretty happy, both the 16 users and the owners. So one downside of the 17 MR. SPRIGMAN: case-by-case approach is uncertainty. I think some of the uncertainty is intractable. There are ways to make uncertainty less acute through guidelines and the

18 19 20 21 like but some uncertainty is always going to exist. 22 There is another downside which I think is completely 23 intractable and that's expense.

24 What you are going to set up in a case-by-25 case system is the necessity for every potential user

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

25 1 to do searches. You could imagine some piggybacking 2 rules that allow some to benefit from the searches of 3 others but mostly searches are going to be private 4 information not available to others who want to do 5 searches about particular works. You are going to distribute the cost of 6 7 orphan works to the public and you are going to make people who wish to use orphan works incur that cost 8 9 for each orphan work they wish to use. Given the intractable elements of uncertainty, those costs are 10 11 likely to be at least reasonably high. We have heard 12 some talk already this morning about a formalistic 13 system. 14 Creative Commons and Save the Music have 15 proposed such a formalistic system. What I want to

16 try to talk about a bit today later is that formalism 17 is not a pejorative. We have formalism in many areas 18 of law for a very good reason, it's cheap and it's 19 effective.

For example, when you buy a house you record the title to your house and no one complains about formalism in the real estate recordation law for a very good reason, your house is worth a lot of money and if you didn't record the title, there would be gigantic transaction costs that get in the way of real

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	26
1	estate sales.
2	Houses have that characteristic. They are
3	expensive forms of property so we want certainty.
4	Well, copyrights have that characteristic, too, in a
5	different way. I own an object. I own a painting.
6	That doesn't necessarily mean I own the
7	copyright so unlike a lot of forms of property where
8	ownership of the property is usually associated with
9	possession, in copyright often it is not so questions
10	of ownership become quite important and they are
11	actually very often obscure, this entire proceeding I
12	think lays bare.
13	So the formalistic approach I think has a
14	lot of virtues which I hope to get to later. I think
15	if properly structured it would be quite respectful
16	for the rights of owners and would be a much more
17	efficient way to deal with this.
18	MR. ADLER: Regarding sound recordings, I
19	think that addressing the issue of guidelines one of
20	the problems that should be looked at is the different
21	status of the copyright owners. Certainly there is a
22	difference between trying to find a record label, even
23	a small record label, and an artist who has somehow
24	regained control over their copyrights or who have
25	never given up that control.

(202) 234-4433

	27
1	Add to that complexity is the issue of
2	estates. Certainly estates of any recording artist
3	would be hard to find so I think that maybe when
4	you're dealing with guidelines you have to look at the
5	status of the different parties and there may have to
б	be more due diligence for some than for others.
7	MS. MURRAY: Yes. Just to respond to the
8	comment on the expense of having to do searches over
9	and over again. I think that could be addressed in
10	large measure and a lot of the uncertainty addressed
11	in large measure. If the Copyright Office or some
12	database was set up to allow people who did do a
13	diligent search simply in a self-reporting way set
14	forth the steps they took to do a diligent search and
15	to make this publicly available to others.
16	That could really allow people without
17	having to allow for piggybacking rules to actually
18	learn a lot about the steps taken in the various
19	sectors that work and that don't work.
20	MR. HOLLAND: I think it's safe to say
21	that most artist would prefer that if their copyrights
22	be taken, they be taken on a case-by-case basis rather
23	than a blanket seizure. But I think that since we are
24	talking about diligent searches and orphan
25	designation, we have to note that a lot of the work

(202) 234-4433

I'll speak for illustrators here because I can speak from experience with my own work and knowing people.

that 3 Α lot of the work is under 4 consideration here was done before the 1978 Copyright 5 Act. During that period you have to distinguish between the copyright holders and the authors so that 6 7 even after you have done a diligent search and determined that a work is an orphan, you may have only 8 9 determined that the publishing company that bought the work from the author, in fact, may have required that 10 the author sell the rights condition of 11 as а employment similar to the all-rights contracts that 12 are being extracted from authors right now. 13

Once you have found that the copyright holder is, in fact, out of business, you still haven't established that the author of the work may have an interest in that work. While you have legally ascertained that you may have a right to that work, do you have a moral obligation to the work as well.

20 MS. URBAN: So as been mentioned several 21 times around the table, for film makers as well as 22 certainty is probably the biggest issue for reasonable 23 effort search. Those for the film maker who wants to 24 know when to stop and when they will have certainty 25 that they will be able to use the work. And also

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

28

1

because film makers are, of course, copyright holders as well and really depend upon their copyrights. They like to be sure they are found if somebody is looking for them.

5 I agree with Kay that we could probably approach this problem in part through allowing people 6 7 to record their efforts and letting other people have some guidance perhaps combined with the Copyright 8 9 Office based guidance that Fritz and Steven suggested. We might be able to come to a level of certainty that 10 is acceptable even though we will never get to 100 11 12 percent.

Based on those comments, 13 MR. SIGALL: there are a fair amount of issues that people have 14 15 addressed. There is a question of guidance that 16 people have as to what a reasonable search is. Whether that guidance is broad enough to encompass all 17 the different scenarios in which this situation might 18 19 arise, the individual photograph, the illustration, 20 the various circumstances you might find, the question 21 whether the user could be certain that they have 22 committed or accomplished a diligent search, whatever 23 standard you might have.

24 One question about the suggest for 25 guidelines and the suggestion for guidance and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

30 1 discussing that the Copyright Office or someone else convene parties in different sectors. The question is 2 3 how do those -- where do those guidelines ultimately 4 exist in the law or in regulation? 5 How do you convey them to the public and to the courts, whoever is going to be dealing with 6 7 these issues? Should they be in the law? Should they Should they be, as I think the 8 be in regulation? 9 example, as Fritz brought up, just guidelines that are 10 published somewhere but not formally part of any regulatory scheme. 11 12 The general question is how do you provide the kind of guidance that people seem to want to the 13 14 courts and to the public and to the searchers and to 15 the copyright owners? What do people think is the best vehicle to do that is? 16 17 MS. PETERS: I have a question with regard to what is sometimes called the CCUMC Guidelines, the 18 19 digital ones as well as the All-Fair taping ones. 20 Those were ones where the party sat down and got 21 together. At least with the All-Fair taping there was 22 congressional push because that the some was unfinished business of the 1978 Act. 23 24 Both of those in some got way 25 congressional blessing although there was some debate

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 that one was in a nonsubstantive report and one was in 2 a substantive report and did that make a difference. 3 I would just like to add when you are commenting on 4 that, does congressional blessing and what kind of 5 blessing make a difference?

I think it would be better to 6 MR. BAND: 7 stay away from congressional blessing or any the kinds 8 of negotiations that went on between user groups and 9 authors groups. I think that will just take a huge amount of time, especially if you imagine trying to 10 have those kinds of negotiations and discussions in 11 every sector and then they have the same problem of 12 rigidity. 13

I think technology is going to change and over time will make searches easier and easier as databases increase and technology improves. I think it would be better if as much as possible for guidelines to be set up by the various authors groups, various groups of copyright owners and creators about what they think a reasonable search is.

I think to the extent that we have databases that as much as possible that they be charged with setting up the databases and coming up with a database that works as well as possible for them. By the same token, user groups can set up their

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 own guidelines as what they think are reasonable 2 searches and then ultimately people will try to do the 3 best they can under the circumstances and if there is 4 ever a dispute.

5 Aqain, we have to remember that the likelihood of an owner reappearing is very, very small 6 7 in the vast majority of these cases and to a large measure this is what has been called the gatekeeper 8 9 problem, how do you get past the library general 10 counsel, the publishing house general counsel to use 11 the work given that there is, aqain, а hiqh 12 probability that the author is long dead and no one knows and it really is an orphan work in that sense. 13

To have a system that is just too complicated and bureaucratic will just not do the trick. I think, again, it's just better to leave it up -- let a thousand flowers bloom.

Let every group kind of set up what they 18 consider to be a reasonable effort search and have as 19 20 many different groups put up their own databases and 21 organize their own databases. Then ultimately if a 22 court has to decide something, let it decide whether 23 did what reasonable under the user was the 24 circumstances.

MR. GODWIN: I think congressional

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 32

1 blessing works best when there is a large basis of 2 experience to draw upon. Here we are really solving 3 -- you know, we are taking our first stab at solving 4 the orphan works problem. It seems to me that in 5 order to be -- you know, it's going to be the case that whatever we cook up -- we means everybody 6 7 invested in this issue -- whatever we cook up we are 8 going to find out that some sets of guidelines don't 9 work as well as others.

We are going to have some experience at finding, for example, that some systems that work well maybe for film or music don't work so well for photography or for certain kinds of writing. It is important to have flexibility so we can have an evolving understanding of what due diligence really ought to be.

Then there might be some day in the future where congressional blessing is called upon where it's appropriate because we have a very clear consensus understanding of what due diligence ought to be but I don't think we are going to be there right out of the starting gate.

23 MR. PETERSON: I would suggest that what 24 Jonathan said would work in the main but I'm not sure 25 it would work for unpublished documents and in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 archives because there really is no group to negotiate 2 with that represents the authors of those works. In 3 that particular case insofar as archives are concerned 4 I'm not sure that would work.

5 Secondly, I think the question needs to be put to -- this question needs to be put to the 6 7 publishers. In my case I would refer to academic 8 presses because they have become so risk adverse. The 9 publishing margins are so small that not having 10 lawyer's fees seems to be a good idea so they have 11 become extremely risk adverse and publishers are sort 12 of like little kids in grade school. Once a cold 13 starts, everyone gets it.

I think we need to find out what they would accept as a good search or what would be -should it be in law, should it be in regulation or whatever. I think we can live with it wherever it is as long as it serves our goal of getting information out and having people be able to use it and publish.

20 MR. ADLER: I would first like to just 21 thank the gentleman for that highly sympathetic view 22 of the industry that I represent which includes 23 academic publishers as well. When I was listening to 24 the discussion before this about where the advocates 25 of the reasonable search approach were asked to talk

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the downside, I sort of thought for a moment of 2 the comment attributed, I think, to Churchill about 3 democracy being the worst form of government except 4 for all the others.

5 That was the reason why, I think, the strongly 6 publishers came out in favor of а 7 reasonableness requirement. Not because we thought it was without fault but because in thinking of the other 8 9 approaches to it we saw that it had a great deal of merit in terms of some of the other overall objectives 10 that we sought to achieve in allowing orphan works to 11 12 be used more than they can today.

I think in the same way that I would say that, again, using that as a metaphor, democracy has a variety of different forms of rules that govern conduct in it. I think that here, too, we really should be fixated on whether they should all be in a regulation or all be codified or left to the voluntary device of various industry organizations.

I think that what we need to look at is once we have identified these problems as we are doing now, we need to see where the strongest points for taking responsibility for providing guidance might serve.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

think in terms of the notion of

(202) 234-4433

Ι

25

congressional blessing, we should perhaps if not involved at all, leave it only to the most contentious areas that can't be utilized in any other way because I think the process is certain to be more contentious than any other involved.

I think we would want to rely, on the one 6 7 hand, on various industry representatives or various 8 artist representatives who best know the problems 9 associated with particular kinds of works that they 10 use to help describe the ways in which today from their own knowledge those works are kept track of and 11 how one might be able to follow a logical search 12 pattern in order to be able to reach a conclusion at 13 14 the end that one has done what would be considered 15 reasonable, albeit having failed to ultimately achieve 16 the goal of the search.

17 And then with respect to the issue of regulation, I think once we have seen how some of this 18 19 can become devised by the private sector, I think it 20 may make sense to codify those in regulation that seem 21 to be clearest, that seem to be most useful not so 22 necessarily that there would be anv kind of 23 consequence attached to whether or not you have or 24 have not adhered to them, but more to the point that 25 it would make them more familiar to people and get

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

(202) 234-4433

	37
1	them out to people and give greater credibility to
2	people and being influenced by them.
3	MR. ATTAWAY: When Jonathan was speaking,
4	I found myself agreeing with everything he was saying.
5	I started to get nervous. Toward the end I realized
6	where he might be going and I felt the need to say
7	something. I think guidelines can or cannot have
8	congressional endorsement.
9	I don't know that makes a whole lot of
10	difference. I think what does make a difference is
11	that they be the result of reasonable accommodations
12	of the interest of both users and owners. They can't
13	be set up unilaterally by one group or another.
14	A group of users can decide that a
15	reasonable guideline is that you look at the work and
16	that the name, address, and telephone number of the
17	copyright owner is not there and then it's fair game.
18	That's not the kind of guideline we're talking about.
19	We need to be talking about guidelines established
20	among users and owners that reasonably take into
21	account the interest of both groups.
22	MR. MOILANEN: Having been through this
23	route before in 1995, the photo industry, including
24	Mr. Trust's predecessor, Mr. Perlman, and many others,
25	users and producers as well, did come up with some

(202) 234-4433

guidelines for the photo industry. For 10 years they worked really well, I think. Got a lot of the 3 litigation and contentiousness out of what was going 4 on but the industry has moved on. Digital has changed substantially and made it much more difficult for 6 people to comply.

7 In the process over the last 10 years we have asked the office a couple of times to kind of 8 give a blessing to the guidelines that we had come up 9 They determined that they really didn't have 10 with. the authority to do that. 11

12 I would suggest that even if you don't get congressional blessing on what is adopted, I think 13 14 getting office authority where they determined that 15 there is an industry consensus that makes some sense and they decide that there has been sufficient input 16 from various members of the industry that they could 17 give a blessing to an industry proposal and maybe have 18 19 the authority to withdraw that if they later determine 20 that it's not a good idea what the industry has come 21 up with but give you some authority to give some 22 blessings to industry proposals and maybe give notice 23 to the world so that anybody who thinks that these 24 guidelines aren't sufficient they have an opportunity 25 to come in and say here is where their problem is.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

5

1 Ultimately then even if obeying the 2 guidelines isn't the same as having to obey a law, it 3 would at least say to any court that is asked to 4 interpret whether or not a reasonable search has been 5 conducted. Well, you followed the guidelines and those all made sense and everybody had an opportunity 6 7 to participate in drawing those up so the court would say that was reasonable if they followed them. 8 MR. PERLMAN: A number of us at this table 9 probably have middle-of-the-night flashbacks to 10 10 11 We had two parallel and very similar years ago. 12 endeavors going on. One was the CONFU which I view as at least a quasi-governmental endeavor. The other was 13 14 the CCUMC which was much more of a private industry 15 kind of project. I don't think it's accidental that the 16 CCUMC endeavor succeeded in coming up with guidelines 17 that have been working very well and CONFU was, in my 18 19 opinion, a disaster of almost Biblical proportions. 20 My Concern would be if the MS. LEARY: 21 library has to take a role in this is that it not 22 become some unfunded mandate on top of all of the 23 other work that you have and then the industry, all

24 the users and owners, come up with a set of guidelines

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

25 that are reasonable.

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

They are held up potentially for comment or whatever out of the woodwork. People who have a very oddball idea of what they are entitled to. I think if there were going to be that level of involvement by the office, I would beg you all to make sure it's funded at whatever level is appropriate.

7 MR. SIGALL: One of the suggestions in the 8 comments we received about a reasonable search 9 standard and approach was that it would be potentially a defense to an infringement claim. 10 You could say that you've made a reasonable search and, therefore, 11 your remedies that could be imposed against you would 12 be limited in certain respects. 13

The question related to guidelines and that type of approach, is it the thought that a statute would be enacted that provided that kind of defense to an infringement claim and the courts would, at the same time as these guidelines being developed, would deal with these on a case-by-case basis?

Or would these guidelines have to be developed in advance of any statutory change to address the problems? Or would they be parallel efforts in some respects for those who are proposing the guidelines be developed and considered? Would this be something that would be in parallel or in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

40

1

2

3

4

5

sequence in terms of the development of the issues?

MR. BAND: I would think that they would develop in parallel, especially if you have a very flexible concept of guidelines. I mean, I think if the industry groups and the user groups can sit down and work out an agreement, that's great but we know how long it takes and we know how unlikely that is to happen in our lifetimes.

9 Given that, you know, I think we have a 10 more flexible approach but we shouldn't hold up a 11 statutory solution to this problem waiting for 12 guidelines to emerge. I think it would just be easier to go ahead, have a statute that talks about in very 13 14 general terms what a reasonable effort search is, and 15 then at the same time groups on their own or together would be developing guidelines. 16

If the Copyright Office wants to encourage 17 people to do that or to participate in some way, that 18 19 would be great if they want to facilitate it in some 20 way. But at the end of the day I think the solutions 21 need to be done by the individual groups or groups 22 working together without too much office involvement. 23 Ι think the minute the office gets 24 involved again it just becomes a whole other ballgame

and I think it takes more time and is less likely to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

	42
1	lead to a quick solution to this problem.
2	MR. METALITZ: I would just like to say on
3	behalf of RIAA, at least, and I think many of the
4	others that made this suggestion, our proposal was not
5	that this be a defense to infringement but that it be
6	a remedial limitation. It would still be infringement
7	if no other defense applied if their use were no
8	applicable but there would be limitations on the
9	remedies.
10	I think it's important to recognize the
11	flexibility that the courts already have under current
12	law in the area of remedy. Certainly if the statutory
13	damages are involved they have a great deal of
14	flexibility. Of course, the statue tells us that
15	works that are not registered before the infringement
16	commences aren't eligible to receive statutory damages
17	anyway which is yet another limitation on the
18	exposure, let's say, that the user might have in this
19	circumstance.
20	While there may be some things in this
21	sphere that do require legislation, I think Mr.
22	Moilanen's suggestion that possibly conferring some
23	statutory authority on the Copyright Office would be
24	necessary in this area.
25	There is also a lot that could be done

(202) 234-4433

without statutory -- without any statutory change. I think certainly convening these roundtables, these sectoral groups, getting them together, as Mike said, these guidelines will work best if they are based on experience.

The fact is there is already a lot of 6 7 experience. There are people who every day are undertaking this job of trying to locate and identify 8 9 copyright owners. Some of them work at libraries and archives and so forth. Others work for the copyright 10 industry and record labels, motion picture studios, 11 12 publishing houses. There's a lot of expertise already out there that I think can be brought to bear on this 13 14 to try to develop some good guidelines.

15 I think there are other steps that can be taken, again, without legislation that would help 16 facilitate this such as bringing online all 17 the Copyright Office records regarding registration, not 18 19 just the post-1978 records. There were several 20 submissions that suggested this. It wouldn't require 21 -- obviously it would require funding but it wouldn't 22 require substantive legislation.

23 MS. PETERS: We actually do have a process 24 by which we are going to bring them online. I think 25 the estimate to bring them all online was something

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	44
1	like \$35 million. We are going to segment them and
2	actually, I think, even this year we are preparing one
3	for the 2007 budget to start that process. I think we
4	are going to go with the ones are most needed first
5	and then work backwards. So, yes, we're doing that.
6	MR. GODWIN: I think that keeping in mind
7	that one of the goals that we have here in attacking
8	the orphan works problem is to see that more works get
9	out there and they are usable and they are not
10	needlessly locked up. One concern is going to be that
11	if you make if you require that a critical path
12	that includes the development of sectoral guidelines
13	that may hold things up for years.
14	In contrast if you have a parallel process
15	like the one that Jonathan described, I think you
16	actually create incentives for the sectoral groups to
17	get off the dime. If they see cases beginning to
18	develop or they see precedent's being set that fall
19	out the wrong way either for users or for owners, you
20	know, that drives people to the table so I kind of
21	favor a parallel process.
22	MR. TAFT: I think one thing that would be
23	helpful would be a body of case studies. I mean,
24	everyone around these tables here deal with different
25	kinds of creators with different problems and there

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 are different individual guidelines for addressing the 2 issues of different kinds of creators. I deal a lot with traditional performers, often anonymous or semi-3 4 anonymous, if one can be that. It would be very different 5 interesting to see case studies of approaches, what worked and what did not work. 6 7 Certainly where there has been litigation, 8 it would be very interesting to have a body of 9 knowledge somewhere centrally where you could go to to 10 look at how other people have approached this general problem before you try to establish any general 11 12 guidelines. MR. COPABIANCO: I would just like to 13 14 caution that it's important to keep in mind that the 15 technology that we live with every day and the 16 Internet and database technology and computer 17 technology is evolving very rapidly. A solution to these problems that may seem appropriate today five 18 19 years from now may seem completely ridiculous. 20 MR. SIGALL: My next question is about the 21 role of registries. I want to make sure that any of 22 Copyright Office colleagues if they had anv my 23 questions to continue this discussion a little bit 24 further, that they have a chance to. 25 MR. METZGER: I have one question for the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	46
1	people who I think there were a couple of comments
2	saying that it might be a good idea to allow the
3	people who had done searches to put the results of
4	their searches on a voluntary copyright database. I
5	believe, Kay, you made that comment.
6	I was hoping you could comment on how the
7	problem of inaccurate information would be addressed
8	there. Other people have commented that a lot of
9	people might not be very good searchers. They might
10	put false or misleading information on this voluntary
11	database and nobody would be policing it.
12	MS. MURRAY: Well, our idea was to require
13	as part of a diligent search for whatever benefit you
14	could get from that to actually make your database
15	entry an affirmation of a diligent search setting
16	forth the steps that were taken and have this be, you
17	know, admissible, obviously in court in case of
18	litigation and, as I said, to make it an affirmation
19	of good faith and diligence.
20	MS. URBAN: We had also suggested that the
21	reasonable effort search could possibly be filed
22	somewhere and it would include an affirmation of good
23	faith given that we need flexibility because, as we
24	have discussed around this table, what will be a
25	reasonable search will change. It will depend upon

(202) 234-4433

what kind of media with which you're working having people at least make the statement that they are engaging in a good faith effort we thought would address that problem.

5 MS. PETERS: I actually had a question that was going on that line, too. I was just trying 6 7 to figure out exactly what you're suggesting be put online. I actually did the searching for the Library 8 9 of Congress probably for about three years and did photographs and motion pictures and soundtracks or 10 11 whatever. After that they hired a lawyer who did that 12 pretty full time and the efforts were considerable. The search results were considerable. 13

Are you suggesting that you put all of your efforts online what you found, where you looked, or is it just more like a skeleton, "I was looking for an author of a photograph," and all the steps that you went through without putting what you think are the facts that you found.

20 MS. URBAN: So we were a little vague on 21 that. I think there probably was a very good reason 22 which is the challenges that you mention and the fact 23 that I think we felt we weren't probably in the best 24 position to decide exactly what it might look like. 25 This second thing you mentioned was more

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 along the lines with what we were thinking, something 2 like a list of the kinds of things that you did not in 3 terrible detail but enough to give a court or the next 4 user some idea of where you looked combined with an 5 affirmation that you made these efforts in good faith. 6 MS. PETERS: So what you're really saying	3
3 terrible detail but enough to give a court or the next 4 user some idea of where you looked combined with ar 5 affirmation that you made these efforts in good faith. 6 MS. PETERS: So what you're really saying	ł
 4 user some idea of where you looked combined with ar 5 affirmation that you made these efforts in good faith. 6 MS. PETERS: So what you're really saying 	l
5 affirmation that you made these efforts in good faith. 6 MS. PETERS: So what you're really saying	-
6 MS. PETERS: So what you're really saying	L
	ł
7 is that part of the search would be I was trying to)
8 identify the author of name the work. It is a	L
9 photograph so you would have that piece as part of it	
10 so you are tieing it to a particular work.	
11 MS. URBAN: Right. And that is one	ž
12 challenge because if a work is an orphan, of course,	
13 it doesn't have the name of the author. It probably	r
14 doesn't have a title so there would have to be a	L
15 description of the work, I think, on that statement.	
16 MS. PETERS: Probably there is. You do)
17 know what the work is but you may not know the author.	
18 In my search it was much more that I didn't know who)
19 the current owner was. I had a clue and I went down	1
20 that path and people would tell me they didn't own it.	
21 I was tracking them and saying, "But you	ι
22 registered a renewal so what did you do with it?'	
23 That kind of thing. Photographs were probably the	j
24 most difficult or illustrations where you don't have	j
25 that. A lot of it there was a clue to start but the	;

	49
1	path got cold pretty quick.
2	MS. MURRAY: I would just, you know, want
3	to point out, too, that there are lots of published
4	works, even works that were published not too long ago
5	where you might know who the author is. You might
б	know who the publisher is but you may have a very hard
7	time finding that author and if it's gone out of
8	print, it's likely that the publisher doesn't own the
9	rights anymore, that the rights have all reverted.
10	I would just say we hadn't really fleshed
11	out our ideas too much either but we did do a survey
12	of our members which are part of our submission to the
13	office and our reply comments. We asked them what
14	ways did you by the way, it's very interesting 85
15	percent of the people who took the survey said that
16	they had rarely or never failed to find the author of
17	a work that they wanted to use in their works.
18	Anyway, we did a list of the methods. We
19	asked them how they what steps they had taken in
20	their search. You could actually envision it as a
21	checklist actually that you could just check the
22	boxes. You know, contacting the work's publisher,
23	other publishers that published this author, the
24	Copyright Office, online research, directory
25	assistance, Whitepage.com, that sort of thing.

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

MR. TRUST: I appreciate the comments by Kay and Jennifer. I want to put this in perspective of a photographer, though. I think that the searches that will be conducted for the billions of photographs that are created each year, I think those searches are going to be fairly unsophisticated.

7 I think a system like this you are running 8 the risk of adding one back search on top of another 9 bad search and that it can really just become a 10 nightmare, at least from a photographer's standpoint. 11 Really that is my concern.

12 By the way, I might point out that could work against the consumer as well as the creator so I 13 14 just have the worry that adding one search on top of 15 another, especially as it pertains to the work of our members, I think that you are going to find pretty 16 unsophisticated searches taking place, not searches by 17 people who are actually skilled at conducting those 18 19 kinds of searches. They are going to do their best 20 but they are not going to be up to standards and you 21 are going to be adding one bad search on top of 22 another.

23 MR. CARSON: It's not clear to me what the 24 proposal is with respect to the consequences of 25 posting that kind of a search. One extreme I could

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

imagine a proposal that says if you do a search and you post your results and you show, "I did all of this and I couldn't find the owner," then I can rely on that search I don't have to retrace those steps.

5 I'm not sure if that's what's being The other extreme might be you put that up 6 proposed. 7 and it's just sort of general guidance for other people on things they might want to do when they are 8 searching for other works. But it's not clear to me. 9 10 What exactly are you proposing would be the consequences of someone putting those steps up and 11 12 making them available to others?

MS. MURRAY: In the context of possibly changing the statute to allow for a limitation on remedies, upon the conduct of a diligent search this ought to be part of that diligent search. The benefit of it could be great for those people who would rely on the database to get some guidance for doing their own searches.

As to the point where there could be one bad search on top of another, I think it would be interesting if you could do so to pull your members kind of the way we did or your constituents the way we did to find out what people are doing and what their rate of success is.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

1I just think this could be both a great2basis for getting information among all the various3sectors about how people are conducting these searches4and what uses you know, how people are doing it and5the level of success they're reaching.6MR. CARSON: Are you suggesting that I can7use your search efforts and what you report as the8result of your search efforts as a substitute for9engaging in my own search?10MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all.11I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith12who published this book that went out of print 2013years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search14that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do15those steps again.16With technology advancing the way it is,17it's quite likely that you could find him the second18time around, but at least you would know of a place to19start. You could go to a database and find out what20Somebody who was backed up by a university and21RS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of22having people share information. I think that is23going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one24can resist sharing information on the Internet. There		52
 sectors about how people are conducting these searches and what uses you know, how people are doing it and the level of success they're reaching. MR. CARSON: Are you suggesting that I can use your search efforts and what you report as the result of your search efforts as a substitute for engaging in my own search? MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith who published this book that went out of print 20 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do those steps again. With technology advancing the way it is, it's quite likely that you could find him the second time around, but at least you would know of a place to start. You could go to a database and find out what somebody who was backed up by a university and research assistance was able to do and go from there. MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of having people share information. I think that is going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one 	1	I just think this could be both a great
 and what uses you know, how people are doing it and the level of success they're reaching. MR. CARSON: Are you suggesting that I can use your search efforts and what you report as the result of your search efforts as a substitute for engaging in my own search? MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith who published this book that went out of print 20 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do those steps again. With technology advancing the way it is, it's quite likely that you could find him the second time around, but at least you would know of a place to start. You could go to a database and find out what somebody who was backed up by a university and research assistance was able to do and go from there. MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of having people share information. I think that is going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one 	2	basis for getting information among all the various
 the level of success they're reaching. MR. CARSON: Are you suggesting that I can use your search efforts and what you report as the result of your search efforts as a substitute for engaging in my own search? MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith who published this book that went out of print 20 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do those steps again. With technology advancing the way it is, it's quite likely that you could find him the second time around, but at least you would know of a place to start. You could go to a database and find out what somebody who was backed up by a university and research assistance was able to do and go from there. MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of having people share information. I think that is going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one 	3	sectors about how people are conducting these searches
 MR. CARSON: Are you suggesting that I can use your search efforts and what you report as the result of your search efforts as a substitute for engaging in my own search? MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith who published this book that went out of print 20 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do those steps again. With technology advancing the way it is, it's quite likely that you could find him the second time around, but at least you would know of a place to start. You could go to a database and find out what somebody who was backed up by a university and research assistance was able to do and go from there. MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of having people share information. I think that is going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one 	4	and what uses you know, how people are doing it and
7 use your search efforts and what you report as the result of your search efforts as a substitute for engaging in my own search? 10 MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. 11 I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith who published this book that went out of print 20 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do those steps again. 16 With technology advancing the way it is, it's quite likely that you could find him the second time around, but at least you would know of a place to start. You could go to a database and find out what somebody who was backed up by a university and research assistance was able to do and go from there. 12 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of having people share information. I think that is going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	5	the level of success they're reaching.
 result of your search efforts as a substitute for engaging in my own search? MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith who published this book that went out of print 20 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do those steps again. With technology advancing the way it is, it's quite likely that you could find him the second time around, but at least you would know of a place to start. You could go to a database and find out what somebody who was backed up by a university and research assistance was able to do and go from there. MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of having people share information. I think that is going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one 	6	MR. CARSON: Are you suggesting that I can
9 engaging in my own search? 10 MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. 11 I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith 12 who published this book that went out of print 20 13 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search 14 that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do 15 those steps again. 16 With technology advancing the way it is, 17 it's quite likely that you could find him the second 18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	7	use your search efforts and what you report as the
10 MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all. 11 I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith 12 who published this book that went out of print 20 13 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search 14 that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do 15 those steps again. 16 With technology advancing the way it is, 17 it's quite likely that you could find him the second 18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	8	result of your search efforts as a substitute for
11I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith12who published this book that went out of print 2013years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search14that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do15those steps again.16With technology advancing the way it is,17it's quite likely that you could find him the second18time around, but at least you would know of a place to19start. You could go to a database and find out what20Somebody who was backed up by a university and21MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of23having people share information. I think that is24going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	9	engaging in my own search?
12 who published this book that went out of print 20 13 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search 14 that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do 15 those steps again. 16 With technology advancing the way it is, 17 it's quite likely that you could find him the second 18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	10	MS. MURRAY: No, not at all. Not at all.
13 years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search 14 that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do 15 those steps again. 16 With technology advancing the way it is, 17 it's quite likely that you could find him the second 18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	11	I'm suggesting that if you're looking for John Smith
14 that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do 15 those steps again. 16 With technology advancing the way it is, 17 it's quite likely that you could find him the second 18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	12	who published this book that went out of print 20
15 those steps again. 16 With technology advancing the way it is, 17 it's quite likely that you could find him the second 18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	13	years ago, you might benefit greatly from a search
16With technology advancing the way it is,17it's quite likely that you could find him the second18time around, but at least you would know of a place to19start. You could go to a database and find out what20somebody who was backed up by a university and21research assistance was able to do and go from there.22MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of23having people share information. I think that is24going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	14	that was done for the same guy a year ago. You can do
17 it's quite likely that you could find him the second 18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	15	those steps again.
18 time around, but at least you would know of a place to 19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	16	With technology advancing the way it is,
<pre>19 start. You could go to a database and find out what 20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one</pre>	17	it's quite likely that you could find him the second
20 somebody who was backed up by a university and 21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	18	time around, but at least you would know of a place to
21 research assistance was able to do and go from there. 22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	19	start. You could go to a database and find out what
22 MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of 23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	20	somebody who was backed up by a university and
23 having people share information. I think that is 24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	21	research assistance was able to do and go from there.
24 going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one	22	MS. WOLFF: I think there are benefits of
	23	having people share information. I think that is
25 can resist sharing information on the Internet. There	24	going to happen anyway. I mean it seems like no one
	25	can resist sharing information on the Internet. There

(202) 234-4433

	53
1	are more blogs every day. I would hesitate making it
2	part of any kind of regulation or requirement to have
3	people's efforts put up there.
4	I think what would be much more beneficial
5	if there were, for example, maybe just guidance as to
6	where you could go to different organizations and
7	associations that had information and if there was
8	maybe a page on the Copyright Office website or trade
9	associations, organizations, and different sectors of
10	various rights holders and users that had their own
11	websites or things like that.
12	I think to have the extra level of some
13	type of required, "Here's what I did to find Joe
14	Smith," just adds more and more layers and the ability
15	to perhaps either rely on bad information or say I
16	don't need to do it myself.
17	MR. GODWIN: I think in the public
18	knowledge comments we did anticipate that subsequent
19	users of the work would be able to piggyback on the
20	efforts of the original search. What we anticipated
21	was that this would be permissive rather than in
22	other words, this is something that they could do but
23	if it turns out that the original search is fraudulent
24	or there is fraudulent information posted or if simply
25	inadequate, then you take on that risk as well.

(202) 234-4433

1 One of the things we want to do is unlock 2 possibility, say, of individual creators the or 3 reusers or transformative users to come along and 4 perhaps piggyback on the searches of a university or the Copyright Office or whoever. We do anticipate the 5 possibility of using that but the search that you rely 6 7 on only protects you to extent that search is really 8 a good one and we'll have to figure out what that 9 means. MR. BAND: And I think this goes back to 10 11 Oliver's original question which is the search is only 12 as good as the person who did the search. To the extent that I want to rely on it or build on it, that 13 14 would be sort of -- I would be unnoticed and it would 15 be my risk. If I rely on one of Donna's searches from 16 someone who is skilled in the university context where 17 they really do the right thing and do an exhaustive 18 19 search and it was very recent, then maybe if I choose 20

they really do the right thing and do an exhaustive search and it was very recent, then maybe if I choose to rely on it, then maybe I will be able to convince the court that was a reasonable effort search. On the other hand, if someone relied on the search I did and I have no idea what I'm doing, you know, a court could conclude otherwise.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I think it all depends -- again, that is

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

ultimately the benefit of keeping something that is very flexible and not a statutory requirement or anything. Then completely the utility of the system is up to the people who use it and up to a court viewing it.

I think the kinds of things that Kay is talking about could be very helpful to see what other people did and then decide, "I can do that. The technology is new. That was a couple years ago and now I can go further." Or you could say, "They looked at it but that was a crummy search. I'm going to have to start from scratch.

Again, a very flexible system and everyone then can make their own determination as to what they think is a good search and it's up to them and if they make the right decisions, they are in good shape and, if not, it's all on them.

MR. METALITZ: I think just to put this discussion in a little bit of context, the idea of posting what you did, I agree, by the way, with Kay about piggybacking. Piggybacking at your own risk to me kind of involves into don't piggyback or don't rely on it which I think is the right outcome.

I think the context this might come up in our proposal is that, at least in general, a user who

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

56
wants to claim the orphan works status should post a
notice of intent to use the work and should try to
identify the work and spell out to some extent, at
least, what steps have been taken to try to identify
and locate the owner.

I think the advantage of this is that it would be, in a sense, a failsafe for copyright owners whose works are about to be used. If they were to check this database, they would, at least, have -obviously there are difficulties with describing and identifying works of such photographs or graphic works and so forth.

At least it would increase the likelihood 13 14 that the copyright owner would be located and 15 identified which I think we should remind ourselves is the purpose of this exercise. The purpose is not to 16 17 enable users to use works without permission of the copyright owners. It is to try to facilitate getting 18 the users and the copyright owners together so that 19 they can reach an agreement upon the use of a work. 20 I think one step that may facilitate that, 21 22 it's not a panacea by any means but one step that may 23 facilitate that would be a general requirement,

24 perhaps with some exceptions in the hot news areas, as
25 Denise mentioned, for a user to post a notice of

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

	57
1	intent to use.
2	MR. MacGILIVRAY: It's always dangerous
3	when I feel like I'm completely agreeing with Steven.
4	I would say I do completely agree. We do have to
5	remember here, and one of the biggest problems, I
6	think, with the reasonableness approach is that there
7	are a couple of major opportunities the Copyright
8	Office has here.
9	One is, of course, getting more use of
10	this work but the second is to make copyright holders
11	more locatable to make it so that people who want a
12	licensed content, as my company certainly does in many
13	respects, can be able to go find those people and
14	license the content.
15	In terms of what Mr. Metzger said in terms
16	of the problem of the errors in this type of database,
17	it's also an opportunity. It's an opportunity for
18	copyright holders, particularly if there is some sort
19	of delay there, to be able to correct the errors and
20	to point out where they are locatable which I think is
21	a huge opportunity for us.
22	MR. HOLLAND: Yeah, I would just like to
23	second David Trust's observation that this might work
24	better for authors of written material than, say,
25	photographs or illustrations for a couple of reasons.

(202) 234-4433

	58
1	One, a book has a specific title just the way a motion
2	picture does. If you are looking for Charlie Chan
3	Story, it probably has a name that everybody can agree
4	was its name.
5	The same thing with a movie. A movie has
6	a title that everybody can agree. Everybody know what
7	Gone with the Wind was. If you're talking about
8	photographs and illustrations, you are often talking
9	about work that has no title.
10	Also in terms of volume, even a prolific
11	author. Has anybody ever tapped Isaac Asimov? Even
12	a prolific author like that would have, what, a
13	thousand books or something under various names. A
14	photographer may do that many photographs in a couple
15	of weeks. Well, yes, a couple of days.
16	Illustrators less so but a prolific
17	illustrator will still have several thousand works all
18	of them unnamed. Then there's the case of
19	immigrations and plagiary where an imitation of a
20	picture is so close to the original that even the
21	author of the original has to look twice to know which
22	is his and which is the copy.
23	MR. ADLER: In our comments the publishers
24	had opposed any mandate with respect to either a
25	requirement to somewhere post the results of one's

(202) 234-4433

59 search or for a notice of intent to use. Our thinking 1 2 on the two of them was somewhat different and then 3 sort of came to one place on an interesting point. 4 With respect to the issue of the posting 5 of search steps, I think some of the comments that have been made clearly identify some of the dangers 6 7 with respect to the utility of allowing reliance upon them, especially for the piggybacking concept and, 8 9 again, remembering, as Jonathan had said, if the orphan works concept is what I think is generally 10 11 understood it is, we expect that the copyright owner 12 will emerge very rarely in those cases. At least under this concept, the only real 13 14 purpose of knowing or being able to document one's 15 steps is in the circumstance where the copyright owner emerges, at least with respect to the person who has 16 actually conducted the search. 17 What we are only talking about now is whether or not a requirement to 18 19 post one's search steps might be useful to other would 20 be users who come sequently. 21 One of the things that I think we are also 22 concerned about is the extent to which we are changing 23 basic principles of copyright law. Right now, of

copyrighted work, there's absolutely no requirement

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

when you are going

(202) 234-4433

course,

24

25

(202) 234-4433

of

а

to make use

1 that you publicize your intent to do so. To do so, to 2 have any requirement that you would do so, I think 3 would have a very significant, creative, and 4 competitive consequences.

5 For example, I think that in my own 6 experience I remember years ago how Congress reacted 7 to its knowledge that the Freedom of Information Act 8 was being used more by industry to see what other 9 industry elements, its competitors, was doing rather 10 than to find out actually what the government agencies 11 were doing.

I think in this area it would go without saying, for example, that it would be of great interest, say, to Paramount to be able to find any evidence of copyright searches, orphan work searches, or notices of intent to use that were undertaken by Disney. I think the same thing would be true in almost any other area.

19 While the copyright law doesn't 20 necessarily in this area have to facilitate the 21 competition, I think its creativity and competition go 22 hand in hand in this sense. I think that we would 23 want to think really hard before we would mandate in 24 any way the requirement that people would have to 25 disclose their intent to use a particular work for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

what that might mean to people who might decide to preempt their ability to do so by doing so ahead of them.

I think the same is true even with respect 4 5 to search steps. The more one, in fact, provided a 6 clear roadmap of the search that was conducted, the 7 more it might indicate, in fact, what it was that person contemplated in doing with the work once it 8 9 located the copyright owner. I'm not sure that it's 10 necessary to be able to facilitate orphan works searches as to provide that kind of information. 11

Let me just ask a general 12 MR. SIGALL: question based on something that Steve brought up. 13 Ι 14 just want to get a sense from the folks in the room if 15 there is general agreement to his opening statement a 16 few minutes ago that the purpose of this whatever we 17 do with respect to orphan works is to encourage more owners and users to get together, first and foremost, 18 19 as opposed to simply creating a potential exemption or 20 more freedom for users to use works generally. I want 21 to see if anyone agreed with that statement that Steve 22 put out.

23 MR. SPRIGMAN: It's nice to encourage 24 owners and users to get together but I think one of 25 the problems in this particular category of works is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

(202) 234-4433

that we have owners who are not particularly interested in getting together with users. We have owners who for one reason or another, typically because the work is not producing revenues that would merit their actively managing the property, we have owners who are not particularly interested in taking action.

If we think that those kinds of owners are 8 9 going to take action, then, for example, we might private solution like Creative Commons 10 think a licenses would be a good solution for those owners 11 12 because they would -- if they thought there was some use of their works that could be made and they didn't 13 14 think there was a commercial loss involved, they might come and do a Creative Commons license and license 15 those works on whatever terms, some-rights-reserved 16 17 terms, they preferred.

Creative Commons doesn't think that is the 18 solution. 19 For owners who are properly incentivized, 20 for owners who believe they have some interest either 21 a personal financial interest or a kind of altruistic 22 interest in putting their works out, then Creative 23 Commons is there for them but this is not the 24 solution, as we said, in our comments for the category 25 of orphan works.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

I would state the objective a little bit more broadly which is that these works, orphan works, like other works, have built on our culture and they should be available to help build our culture further. The copyright system makes works available, does a good job of making many works available through licensing where owners are readily identifiable and that is right and good.

9 The copyright system could do a better job 10 of making works available where owners don't make 11 themselves identifiable and that is, I think, the 12 broader statement of the problem.

MR. GODWIN: Jule, I sort of agree with 13 I mean, I think that 14 Steve but I want to add to it. 15 a properly constructed orphan works solution both creates incentives for rights holders and would-be 16 licensees to get together and frees up works that 17 otherwise would be locked up for lack of being able to 18 19 identify a rights holder.

I mean, I don't think that these are inherently antagonistic goals. I think that if we properly construct this anyone who goes through the orphan works process is going to identify the rights holder when he's identifiable. If he can't identify the rights holder, then he has a process. That is one

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

64 1 of the things that we said expressly in the public 2 knowledge comments. 3 We saw the primary problem as being one of 4 freeing up works that were locked up for lack of 5 identifiable rights holders but we constructed our comments always with an eye to creating incentives for 6 7 rights holders to come forward or for the proper 8 dialoque to occur between rights holders and 9 licensees. 10 MR. BAND: The way I would define the problem is that -- or the objective here is to allow 11 12 uses of works that have very low or no economic value but have high cultural and educational value. 13 If it 14 turns out that the work does, in fact, have some economic value then, of course, the right holder (a) 15 will be found or will emerge from the weeds and 16 17 something will be worked out probably. But I think, again, in the vast majority 18 19 of the cases we are talking it is orphaned because it If it had economic value it 20 has no economic value. 21 probably would not have been orphaned and we wouldn't 22 be in this situation. I would think that the 23 MR. ATTAWAY: 24 objective of this process is two-fold. One is to make 25 the existing system work better by helping users and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	65
1	owners to get together. The other objective is to
2	create a safety valve for users that genuinely cannot
3	find an owner so that they can use a work,
4	particularly for transformative purposes.
5	Something that Christopher said struck me,
6	that Creative Commons is one way for users who simply
7	don't care if other people use their work to allow it
8	to be used. I want the record to show that there is
9	a major distinction between owners who simply don't
10	care if their work is being used and owners who don't
11	want their work to be used whether it is a motion
12	picture studio that is resting a film for a few years
13	before re-release, or an individual who simply doesn't
14	want his letters published in someone else's book.
15	I hope everyone here is in agreement that
16	we are not talking about instances where the issue is
17	not whether a copyright owner can be located but the
18	issue is that the copyright owner doesn't want other
19	people to use his work. We are not talking about the
20	latter, I hope.
21	MS. SHAFTEL: I can't think of any
22	instance where professional artists would not want to
23	be paid for their work. I say professional meaning
24	this is our profession. This is not my hobby. This
25	is how I earn my living.

(202) 234-4433

In this day and age due to lower fees for illustration and photography, competition from stock images, it is very difficult for an artist or a photographer to make a decent living working full-time only creating their work. Most of us have other jobs that we do as well.

7 What may seem like а pittance to corporations of a royalty for a small or limited 8 9 usage, \$50 here, \$100 there, adds up to a lot to us over the course of a year when it's one illustration 10 11 here for one use, one photograph there for another 12 We are talking about my electric bill each use. month. 13

14 It's a very different playing field for 15 individual creators than it is for corporations. 16 There is certainly nothing stopping a creative 17 individual from posting their illustrations, their 18 photographs on a website and posting a notice that 19 says, "Anybody can use this."

It's out there for everyone to use and that is still part of what our existing copyright law is. It is certainly the primary purpose of, for example, a list of potential users who are describing a use that they want to make the material for a visual artist to be able to check that list periodically on

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	67
1	their own free will to see if any of their works are
2	up there since, as Brad Holland mentioned, typically
3	illustrations and photographs a lot of them don't have
4	the creator's name attached or a title. How do you
5	describe it?
6	It would be very easy for one of us to
7	look at a list of intended users periodically and go,
8	"Hey, that's mine." Whereas it would be very
9	difficult for a potential user to search for the
10	copyright owner of an illustration or photograph
11	because there is no licensing agency such as AFTRA for
12	visual works.
13	MS. WOLFF: I think in defining our goal
14	I think we have to be careful not to equate lack of
15	identity with lack of any economic value. I agree
16	with Lisa from the Graphic Artist Guild that because
17	it may be difficult to identify owner doesn't mean
18	that they don't care about their work or that they
19	don't want some compensation if it's used.
20	I think also there is a distinction
21	between individuals and corporate entities. I think
22	it would be very difficult for an individual creator
23	to have to check some type of registry on a continual
24	basis to make sure his or her work was not being used.
25	MR. SIGALL: Let me turn now to an issue

(202) 234-4433

that Fritz' comment raised. There seemed to be a fair amount of contention in the written comments which relates to the question of unpublished works and whether unpublished works should be categorical excluded from any sort of orphan works system.
I guess the question is from Fritz'

comment which is that how do we address the question of an unpublished work where the author does not want the work to become part of some other work or some collection. Yet, give freedom to what you hear from archivists and others who want to make use of works that are predominately going to be unpublished works.

I'm going to ask an open question. If you believe the unpublished work should be excluded from the system, can you give us the reasons for that and then the potential, again, pitfalls of trying that approach saying that unpublished works are off limits from this orphan work system.

MS. CHAITOVITZ: Well, I see three reasons why an unpublished work should not be covered. First the author, the copyright owner, has a right of first publication and by it not being published they have obviously made that choice and you are overriding -the use is then overriding their choice.

The other thing is all of a sudden we are

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

7

8

9

10

11

12

25

then moving to copyright law to privacy. Unpublished works are private. I can see private letters. If tomorrow somebody were to publish a J. D. Sallinger letter not knowing that he wrote it, he might be pretty upset because he obviously made a decision not to publish his letters.

Nude pictures of somebody. You could find
in your achieve nude photos and they might be pretty
upset when they see that in a book. Then there's also
the artistic issue. An artist goes in and records
four different tracks, picks the one they want to
release. That's an artistic decision.

Somebody else doesn't have a right to come 13 14 in and then publish a track that a decision was made 15 for artistic reasons not to publish. I think we are 16 leaving the copyright area and getting into another 17 area, or when we stay in the copyright area we are actually overriding an exclusive right where the 18 19 author made a decision. We may not like their 20 decision but they did exercise a right not to publish 21 it.

22 MR. SPRIGMAN: A couple of points. The 23 first about privacy. We have state privacy law. We 24 have privacy torts that can be brought for invasions 25 of privacy that are unrelated to the copyright status

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

70 1 of a work. We have that independent body of law upon 2 which in part we can rely. 3 The second point is about the right of 4 first publication. Again, I think this -- and 5 hopefully we'll talk about this at some point, this is another benefit of a registry approach is that if you 6 7 do not wish to have your work used, your unpublished work, you can simply register it and that makes it 8 9 clear that it can't be used. We can work on deposit requirements in a 10 way that maintain the privacy of the work while making 11 12 clear, sending a clear message to the public that this is off limits, that the full panoply of copyright 13 14 remedies are maintained. Here is a different use of 15 a registry. This is a voluntary registry but it's a way of telling people, of signaling to people this is 16 17 private. 18 MR. ROSENTHAL: I want to support Anne's 19 comments on this and raise just a sense that with 20 recording artists dealing with recording studios and 21 also the recording of unauthorized concerts. You do 22 have an unbelievable amount of material out there that 23 has never been technically published with intent by 24 the performer that's sitting out there in the digital

world and that this should really be taken into

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

consideration.

1

2 I think that we need to fall a little bit 3 more on the side of staying away from giving some kind 4 of status to that type of work. This also raises the 5 issue of knowledge of the user down the road if they find something on the Internet of a concert that's 6 7 been unauthorized, taped, or they find a track that There's such a great problem with 8 was not released. security in recording studios today in terms of the 9 tracks that are recorded and somehow leak out. 10

11 There's be some kind of got to 12 understanding that we need protection of that. Ι would really say that the unpublished side, 13 the 14 unpublished issue that we are dealing with here should 15 really be focused strongly in favor of the original author, the original creator. x 16

MR. TRUST: You know, I don't think there 17 should be a designation or distinction for published 18 19 and unpublished. Again, this goes back to the 20 perspective, I think, of at least some photographers. 21 It's interesting as you read the comments, I don't 22 think the photographic association around the table 23 here necessarily agree on this issue. Part of that is because there's a little 24

24 Part of that is because there's a little 25 bit of confusion with photographers anyway what

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

constitutes published versus unpublished anyway. That, in itself, is a little bit difficult. Let's assume that there wasn't that confusion there. A photograph that's made today that has very little value today may have great value in five years or in a year or in 10 years based on things that change, styles that change.

8 Well, it could be anything but а 9 photograph that doesn't have so much value today could have a great deal of value in a few years. 10 If that 11 photograph just because it wasn't published, or even 12 15 years or 20 years if it wasn't published initially, and over a period of time just became public domain, 13 14 suddenly that photographer has lost some substantial income. 15

I think there's some difficulty there. Let me point out I do agree with what Steven has said about at least part of the purpose of this meeting today. I think it is significant that we do something to bring the consumers and the creators together whenever we can because I think from the creator's standpoint that amounts to income for creators.

I talked a little bit about the difference in some consumers. Who would be the consumer here? In the case of those who are consuming photographs, I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 think that they are going to look at this and say 2 published versus unpublished and they are going to 3 look at some of the criteria. It's just going to have 4 the effect of scaring them away from this process.

5 From a photographer's standpoint when someone is scared away from this process what does it 6 7 mean? Too complicated. I'm just going to go 8 photocopy it somewhere or I'm going to scan it at 9 That will be the net result, I think, for home. photographers if we get -- if we make this 10 too 11 difficult to process for the consumer.

MR. GODWIN: I wanted to respectfully disagree with Anne that you could infer the intent of the creator not to publish from the fact that it had been not published. I mean, I have written some poems that I think are really good. I have not yet published them. I haven't found a publisher for them.

Do not infer from this that I do not want 18 19 them published. The unpublished works that we're 20 talking about are works in which the creators or the 21 rights holders cannot be identified. I think there 22 are going to be unpublished works all the time where 23 the recording artist has decided not to put that track on the album but we'll be able to identify who the 24 25 artist is or who the publisher is and go through a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

normal sort of copyright negotiation process if someone wants to use those tracks.

3 Ι think the same thing is true for 4 Sallinger letters. We know who Sallinger is. We 5 never see him but we know he's there, or his estate is I just want to drill down on the issue of 6 there. 7 unpublished works. The only unpublished works that we're talking about including in this proposal in the 8 orphan works designation are those which the creator 9 or rights holder can't be identified. 10 I would not 11 infer from the fact that something had not been 12 published that the creator did not want to publish it.

MR. PERLMAN: I want to validate David 13 14 comments that the photography associations don't 15 necessarily agree with each other because I totally endorse Anne's point of view. I think what Mike said 16 is true but you can't do the reverse. 17 You can't assume from the fact that something hasn't been 18 19 published that the author really did want it to be 20 published.

21 MS. LEARY: We, too, would favor something 22 that includes unpublished works. I agree that you 23 really can't tell the value of what it is or what the 24 intent of the author or creator was. I think an 25 unpublished work, the scope of what you use and how

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

75 1 you use it can be kind of taken into account in the 2 quidelines much as it is embodied in the statute for 3 fair use. 4 There are all kinds of wonderful materials like pioneer diaries that are still covered by 5 copyright or snippets of music that we might find 6 7 included in a piece that we would want to use and it becomes impossible to locate the providence. We have 8 9 people go around the building and sing and try to get somebody to identify the song so that we can then take 10 11 it into a database. 12 It's time consuming so you might adjust it in terms of the guidelines that are developed within 13 14 each industry but we would feel very strongly that 15 unpublished works you're talking about letters of politicians. You're talking about all kinds of things 16 that go beyond the scope of people represented in this 17 18 room. 19 MR. BAND: I think, and this is echoing 20 what David was saying before, part of the problem is 21 that the definition of what is published or 22 unpublished is a very complex issue and published 23 under the copyright law means copies have been 24 distributed to the public. I feel Mike's pain for his

unpublished poems but let's say I amazingly enough had

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

a painting that was hanging in the National Gallery. That would never happen but assuming I 3 did, that is not published. Even though every day 4 thousands of people walk by it and see it, that is an unpublished work. Similarly it's not clear if something is posted on the Internet is that published 6

Given that the definition is a highly 8 9 technical definition that comes from the analog era, to then sort of try to limit the availability of 10 orphan works instead of just to published works will 11 12 create all sorts of artificial barriers that really 13 make no sense anymore.

It's unclear.

14 Also, again, in terms of the cost, it 15 would just significantly drive up the cost of, again, trying -- it would be sort of a threshold obstacle 16 that people would have to consult with a lawyer to 17 decide if this published or unpublished. Sometimes it 18 19 will be easy if you're talking about a letter but a 20 lot of times it will be very difficult to determine 21 whether it's published or unpublished. Again, that 22 would just undermine the whole point of this process. 23 MR. HOLLAND: If we are talking about 24 releasing into the public domain only orphan works, 25 only unpublished work whose authors can't be located,

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

5

7

or unpublished?

	77
1	then aren't we talking about dispossessing an entire
2	class on the grounds that a few people might not
3	object? I don't see how one can take the prerogative
4	to do that on behalf of identified people.
5	As for whether it's unclear if work is
6	published on the Internet, once it's published on the
7	Internet it can be downloaded and published so it's as
8	good as published. If someone takes someone's work
9	and puts it on the Internet as unpublished, someone
10	else can pick it up, do derivative works on it, it's
11	as good as published.
12	MS. DAUGHERTY: We limit ourselves to
13	Gospel music at our studio and from what I know about
14	the Gospel song writers, they would not want that
15	their unpublished works were not included in this
16	because of the reason that they wrote the Gospel music
17	in the first place was mainly for ministry.
18	Not very many of them do it for a full-
19	time living so they are more likely to give away their
20	work. They are more likely to give away their
21	soundtracks and to let somebody record their music for
22	free without claiming royalties. Many times they are
23	not always in the situation where they can have their
24	song published in a hymnal or have their song
25	published in sheet music.

(202) 234-4433

1 They are not always able to afford 2 recording. So I think if each industry sets up a different algorithm or checklist, that the Gospel 3 4 music perhaps should be a little separate. Some of 5 the songwriters have said that themselves to me that they would like to see different types of copyright 6 7 laws set for Gospel music versus other music because of what they do with the music. 8 I think that if their music was said to be 9 orphan work if you found it through a checklist or 10 11 through an algorithm and it had not been published in 12 a hymnal, they would still want you to be able to use the music. 13 14 MR. CARSON: Most of the comments I've 15 heard this morning from those who object to including unpublished works in some kind of orphan works regime 16 seem to be addressing situations where the author of 17 that unpublished work is, in fact, known and probably 18 identifiable. 19 I wonder if those of you who have problems 20 with including unpublished works in whatever orphan 21 22 works regime we come up with could articulate for me 23 why you would have such an objection in the case where you don't know who the author is or can't locate the 24

author because that, I think, is what an orphan work

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

is.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

25

When we're talking about orphan works we're not talking about works where you know who owns the rights and you can go to them. We're talking about, in fact, the case where you can't figure that out. Why do you have a problem in that case with including unpublished works in whatever orphan work regime you have?

9 MR. PERLMAN: Because a person isn't known 10 or identifiable at the time that the use is being made 11 doesn't mean that person is forever unidentifiable. 12 There is also the privacy aspect that Anne mentioned. Everybody in this room has collections of photographs 13 14 that for one reason or another would be horrendously 15 embarrassing if they were suddenly published on the front page of some tabloid. 16

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: I think this gets back to the problem of the different status of copyright 18 19 I think that when you speak of, let's say, owners. 20 recordings on the Internet, to give an example 21 hypothetical, you have a situation where you may know 22 and may be able to find the copyright owner very 23 easily if it's a label, even if it's a larger more famous artist. 24

Here I'm trying to make that distinction

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	80
1	of, okay, we have the larger artist that you can find
2	and you have the labels that you can find. Then what
3	happens if you have the artist who you really can't
4	easily find who really aren't as accessible? Again,
5	it is really changing fundamentally their copyright
6	and what they've done.
7	If they have performed something, they've
8	got the copyright. To say that, okay, some kind of
9	reasonable due diligence has been done to be able to
10	use this, yes, whether it's published or unpublished
11	really the potential user may not even know if some of
12	this is unpublished or published realistically
13	especially as it relates to music.
14	I think that is taking a lot away from the
15	original copyright owner and I'm wondering if again we
16	are dealing with the purpose which I think Steve
17	really hit upon is to try to get them together. If
18	you're dealing with an artist that you can't find and
19	it's not a very famous artist, maybe it shouldn't be
20	used and maybe it shouldn't fall into this orphan
21	works category if it's not clear that the work is
22	published. We are addressing the published versus
23	unpublished issue. I think we just have to air in my
24	estimation on the side of the author.

MR. TAFT: The archive where I work we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

have the largest repository of Native American recordings where the author or the creator may not be known but the community of interest is certainly known, the tribal council. We are very careful about consulting with tribal counsels before we publish or have others publish our materials.

7 I think there is a constituency that has 8 an interest out there. It may not be an individual. 9 It might be a community. It's certainly true of 10 Native Americans and may also be true of other groups. There is a whole range of creativity that I deal with 11 every day which is intimate. It's personal in some 12 way because it's folklore, however you define that. 13

14 There are people out there who would 15 certainly be interested to know the work is being used 16 even if they never envisioned or the question of 17 publication never came up. Most folklorist when they go out and do research and collect a song or tail or 18 19 whatever it is from somebody, the question of 20 publication is not really there.

The question is we want to document this tradition because it's important and we want to put it in an archive. It may come up and the question you get sometimes is, "Are you writing a book?" The answer the folklorist usually gives, unless they are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	82
1	writing a book, is, "No, this is so we can document
2	the tradition and place it in an archive where it will
3	not be lost," etc., etc.
4	After the fact, of course, a publication
5	can often come up. There is a very interesting case
6	of this. The, "Oh, Brother, Where Art Thou?" film
7	which took some of Alan Lomax' recordings which he did
8	as a folklorist back, I think, in this case in the
9	'50s and used at least one song from a prisoner and
10	the prisoner was still found to be alive and kicking
11	in Chicago, I think.
12	He received a nice check for his
13	adaptation of "Poor Lazarus." After the fact there
14	can be certainly publication when in the original
15	instance of collecting or documenting, however you
16	want to describe it, publication was not at issue at
17	all.
18	MR. ADLER: We in our comments the
19	publishing community came out in favor of not
20	excluding in anyway unpublished works primarily
21	because there are whole genres in publishing today,
22	biography and history, for example, that one can't
23	imagine without the ability to access unpublished
24	works in order to be able to get to the reality of
25	what occurred in someone's life or what occurred with

(202) 234-4433

	83
1	respect to an historic event.
2	The issue of so-called writer first
3	publication some people might be surprised to find was
4	not really much of an obstacle for us to get over once
5	we went back and considered that Congress in an early
б	1990's amendment had made it clear that the fact that
7	a work is unpublished is simply one factor to consider
8	when applying the fair use calculus which means that
9	there is no per se right of first publication in that
10	sense as much as authors might wish there were.
11	This ties us back into one of the things
12	that I think was sort of the elephant sitting on the
13	table in an earlier discussion about bringing
14	copyright owners together with users, and that is I
15	noticed in many of the comments perhaps one of the
16	most emotional areas that is going to be discussed in
17	this proceeding is the question of what happens when
18	basically in conducting one search the result is one
19	doesn't get a response from the copyright owner but
20	doesn't know whether that's because they didn't locate
21	the copyright owner or the copyright owner simply
22	chose not to respond.
23	There may be people here who feel that is
24	an inappropriate thing to allow the law to protect the
25	ability of a copyright owner to simply ignore people

(202) 234-4433

1 who want to make use of their works. Currently under 2 the law that is perfectly permissible. One would 3 imagine quite a tectonic shift in copyright law if 4 there were to be some injunction against a copyright 5 owner simply not wanting to respond to the many people who may want to contact them and ask for permission. 6 7 The other thing is that, again, and I just wanted to clarify because I may have misunderstood 8 9 something that Brad said before but, of course, when 10 we're talking about the treatment of a particular use of a work as an orphan work, and we in our comments 11 12 put in a footnote. We didn't want to go at this at length 13 14 because we knew if we urged that we changed the 15 discussion to talking about orphan uses rather than orphan works, that would only confound people. 16 The reality is 17 we're not talking about creating а permanent status for a work as an orphan work. 18 19 The fact that a work is going to receive 20 orphan work treatment certainly doesn't put it into 21 the public domain. That is a very important thing to 22 remember because when we define the purpose of this 23 rule making in terms of orphan works, what we had 24 actually said was we are talking about a situation 25 where we are protected by copyright.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 We want somebody to be able to lawfully 2 engage in a proposed use of the work that implicates 3 the rights of the copyright owner when such use would 4 not be authorized by any of the statutory limitations 5 or exceptions applicable to those rights and the user cannot identify and locate the copyright owner. 6 7 Why did we say the first qualification? Because we simply assume that if somebody is using a 8 work and believes that use is fair use or is otherwise 9 10 covered by one of the express limitations on the rights of copyright owners under the Act, frankly, 11 12 they are not going to go through the orphan works 13 process. 14 In that situation also you are going to 15 have to have great deal of clarity about what the consequences are for dealing in any particular case 16 17 somebody's desire to use an orphan work receiving orphan work treatment. It will not put the work into 18 19 the public domain. It ordinarily would not mean that 20 work is -- that use is not necessarily fair use. Nor 21 is it a use that is covered by a limitation. 22 When we get to that elephant standing on 23 the table, which is the question of what do you do in

24 the situation where a nonresponse in conducting one's 25 reasonable search may simply mean that the copyright

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	86
1	owner chose not to respond for reasons of that
2	individual's privacy, for reasons of if it's a
3	corporation wanting to hold very tightly to the plans
4	for use of those particular works.
5	I think we are going to have to again
б	adhere to a basic principle which some of us went into
7	this proceeding with and that is the idea try to do
8	only minimal change to basic existing principles of
9	copyright law in accommodating the use of orphan
10	works.
11	I say that having said that publishers are
12	not just proprietors of copyrighted works, but you
13	can't find a book published today where the publisher
14	did not have to go out and ensure that they had the
15	appropriate permission to include certain images or
16	other material within that book.
17	MR. MOILANEN: From a photo standpoint
18	apart from when you identify what is or isn't
19	published, at the time most photo processors see it
20	they have no clue as to whether it's published or not
21	and will never be able to find out if you don't have
22	a name or something that helps you identify who to go
23	ask whether it's published or not won't be known.
24	That's probably true for most works.
25	MR. METALITZ: This is a very complicated

(202) 234-4433

	87
1	issue. The RIAA did not want to exclude unpublished
2	works all together. In fact, we wanted to make sure
3	that some types of unpublished works were not eligible
4	for orphan work status. I think Jay has already
5	referred to the problem of pre-release material.
6	In fact, the pending rule making that the
7	Copyright Office now has going on works being prepared
8	for commercial distribution may help to define a
9	category of published works that in our view should
10	not be subject to this orphan work status. It may not
11	be exactly coextensive but maybe that will help.
12	I would certainly second what Allan said,
13	that we are not talking here about works going into
14	the public domain and the RIAA. Although we see
15	ourselves probably more as users in this discussion
16	than as owners because we think very few commercially
17	released sound recordings will, in fact, be orphan
18	works under any reasonable due diligent standard, we
19	still think the uses that are made under this ought to
20	be the subject of compensation. We'll get to that, I
21	guess, in later sessions. We're not talking about
22	putting material into the public domain here.
23	Finally, the point that Philip made and
24	others have, too. Publication is a very arcane and in
25	some ways obsolete concept. Many of the precedents

(202) 234-4433

	88
1	flow from the 1909 Act. It is often going to be the
2	case that you can't really determine whether it's
3	published or unpublished.
4	Whatever the rule is you have to have some
5	way to accommodate the user who in good faith may
б	think even if you are excluding certain unpublished
7	works the user may in good faith think it's published
8	and you have to have some method of accommodating
9	that.
10	MS. WOLFF: I believe excluding all
11	published works would lose a lot of benefit of trying
12	to have a reasonable balance between those people who
13	want to use works when we can't identify an owner.
14	I know in terms of photography the
15	difference between published and unpublished not only
16	is the biggest nightmare in trying to register
17	photographs but now not putting myself as a stock for
18	the library but imagine myself as an institution or a
19	museum that has been donated a collection of mixed
20	prints, negatives, transparencies. How anyone would
21	know whether any of them are published or not I think
22	would deprive a lot of potential beneficial uses of
23	something like that.
24	MS. URBAN: I don't want to repeat a lot
25	of what has been said about the complexity in figuring

(202) 234-4433

out what is published or unpublished but we discussed this at length in the film maker's group and we came on the side of not excluding unpublished works from any kind of a solution largely because it's a great historical benefit of being able to use a large variety of works that may be unpublished such as home videos or letters or old photographs which we have already discussed here.

9 MR. PERLMAN: The elephant that is sitting on the table is that there is what I kind of consider 10 the wired mindset which is that if a work exist, one 11 way or another everybody has a right to use it. 12 Ι have kind of detected some underpinnings of that 13 14 philosophy in some of the comments. I just want to 15 point that out as a very dangerous swamp that we can fall into. 16

I think in working under public knowledge 17 -- well, first of all, I want to underscore what Allan 18 19 I think even though it may be confounding to said. 20 talk about orphan uses, I think, in fact, that is what 21 we are really trying to drill down to which is in 22 particular instances where you have a transformative 23 or other kind of republication use and you do whatever 24 due diligence is to identify the rights holder or the 25 owner or the creator and you can't find them, you want

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	90
1	to be able to go forward with some certainty as to
2	what the outcome of that choice is going to be.
3	We anticipate we wrestle with this with
4	public knowledge with the issue about what to do with
5	the rights holder who shows up after you have already
6	published this textbook, say, that used an image or
7	used a letter that had previously been unpublished.
8	What we really wanted to do was say we want to create
9	some certainty for that instance, for that use, but
10	without eroding in any other sense the rights here in
11	the rights holder.
12	It seems to me that one of the questions
13	that you have to ask yourself is the consequences of
14	orphan works designation. I know this is really
15	another topic but the consequences of orphan works
16	designations. There are restrospective consequences
17	and prospective consequences.
18	The things you want to do is not penalize
19	people who have done the job that they should do
20	according to the orphan works process. At the same
21	time you want to preserve rights holders who do come
22	forward because we know there are going to be cases
23	where they do.
24	MR. HOLLAND: Since Vic has pointed out
25	the elephant on the table, I would like to just make

(202) 234-4433

	91
1	a comment on it. If the actual purpose of copyright
2	was to facilitate dissemination, then I don't know why
3	we need the copyright law in the first place since
4	dissemination would be possible without a copyright
5	law. Isn't the purpose of copyright law to set limits
6	on dissemination?
7	MR. PETERSON: I'm not sure we have time
8	to debate that question.
9	MR. HOLLAND: Isn't that what we are
10	debating?
11	MR. PETERSON: I would like to set to rest
12	the privacy issue. Archivists are concerned about a
13	number of issues when they look at the records that
14	they're looking at. One of them is copyright.
15	Another big issue that they deal with on a daily basis
16	is the unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. So
17	we certainly don't view that as an insignificant
18	issue.
19	That is a huge issue but we don't just
20	because we can look at an orphan work and say we can't
21	find the person that produced the orphan work, there
22	could be information in that work that would be an
23	unwarranted invasion of personal privacy and
24	archivists are concerned about that. I think we
25	should take that issue off the table insofar as

(202) 234-4433

92 1 archives are concerned because that is a big issue for 2 archives on a daily basis. MR. SIGALL: 3 Let me just ask a question 4 following up from that and the discussion a little 5 bit. If the system were not to exclude unpublished works as a category, would it be able to address the 6 7 concerns that have been raised regarding unpublished 8 works as part of the analysis of a reasonably diligent 9 search? 10 Ι believe the publisher's comments suggested that approach to say that -- I hesitate to 11 12 use the word unpublished versus published given the baggage that comes with under copyright law. 13 14 But with the concerns being raised about protecting 15 authors or anyone who creates the works and their ability to control a work from being disseminated, if 16 you will, can that be addressed in the standard of 17 18 reasonable search in some way? 19 If so, how could it be addressed if you 20 weren't going with a categorical exclusion but you 21 were putting it into the mix of analysis of a 22 reasonable search. Is that a possible approach that would address the concern? 23 24 MS. CHAITOVITZ: As you know, of course, 25 I don't favor including unpublished works but if we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

93 1 were to do so, I think you could then create maybe 2 extra hurdles because, first of all, I think for 3 unpublished works if it's fair use, you've got that 4 already and that's enough. But if not, perhaps you 5 say, well, you can publish an unpublished work if you are able except if you know that the creator --6 7 whether you can identify the creator or locate the 8 creator obviously is necessary. 9 If it's orphaned, you can't identify or 10 locate but suppose you can say this person has other 11 work out there, published works. We can't locate them but we know that it was X who we are trying to track 12 down and X has these five published works out there. 13 14 Then this work is an unpublished work. 15 You can assume that X decided it was 16 unpublished. Or things that are an invasion of 17 privacy, personal letters, nude photographs, things that clearly would be an invasion of privacy to be 18 19 excluded. 20 MS. LEARY: I really don't think that has 21 to be set out in a statute or the regulations because 22 there is a very substantial and constantly increasing 23 body of law about invasion of privacy. I mean, that's

24 the area -- I do news as well -- that we worry about 25 with news-gathering torts and if you are exploiting

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	94
1	somebody's likeness or you are exploiting a so-called
2	right of publicity because you are tapping into some
3	sort of creative content they have created.
4	I think that issue really should be laid
5	aside because there are ample remedies in existing law
6	for the use and publication of what would be otherwise
7	private material and they turn on state law. There
8	isn't a federal sort of standard and I think that if
9	it were included in the copyright law we would be
10	imposing a federal level of privacy where it really is
11	unwarranted.
12	MR. PERLMAN: I think Anne and I and
13	others are talking about as violations of rights of
14	privacy, we are not using rights of privacy as a term
15	of art here. Rights of privacy are extremely limited.
16	What we are talking about is things like some
17	photographers absolutely never let anyone outside
18	their studio see anything except their selects, the
19	photograph out of the entire shoot of hundreds of
20	photographs that they want the public to see.
21	For the public to be able to see their
22	mistake is something that would cause them great
23	whether rightly or wrongly great personal
24	embarrassment. The United States barely gives
25	anything in the way of moral rights. To me what we're

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

talking about here is the rape of moral rights.

1

2 I guess I would have to take MR. BAND: 3 the opposite point of view. Not that I'm in favor of 4 rape but it seems to me, again, if we are talking 5 about -- the one you are likely to be using in unpublished works is really when you are dealing with 6 7 works that have some incredible cultural or historic 8 significance. I mean, again, as a practical matter 9 that's when it's going to be used. We are not talking about sort of just letting everything go. 10 Aqain, we're not talking about things going to the public 11 12 domain.

We are not talking about this uncurrent that anything that is published -- anything that is written should be disseminated. We are talking about the things that really do have some historic or cultural value. Otherwise, no one would be doing it. There would be no point in going down that road and incurring the costs and risks of publication.

It could be that you have a photographer and it could be the drafts or early works do have historical and cultural significance. Now, again, to the extent that you are looking at a particular author or photographer if you know who he is, you are probably able to try to deal with the rights or you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	96
1	would be able to claim a fair use.
2	Let's say it might be an unpublished
3	photograph of a building that no longer exist and
4	maybe the photographer didn't publish it for a reason.
5	Again, assuming you could figure out that it was or
6	was not published you're talking about the cultural
7	heritage of the country. I think it's important to
8	make sure that we are able to access those kinds of
9	works.
10	MR. PERLMAN: Jonathan, I assume you have
11	never talked past the supermarket checkout, the
12	tabloids.
13	MR. BAND: In fact I have.
14	MR. ROSENTHAL: I think we have to keep in
15	mind that the decision to make works at times
16	unpublished is an economic decision, especially again,
17	as it relates to sound recordings, a lousy track, a
18	track where the singer is really off key. When
19	Britney is more off key than she normally would be is
20	not a good thing from an economic standpoint.
21	If the proposition here is that there
22	should be more, let's say, cost to a user if in the
23	subsequent time that you determine, whether this is
24	published or unpublished in the orphan works context,
25	if there is an added cost to that user, if you want to

(202) 234-4433

	97
1	call it additional damage for an unpublished work as
2	opposed to a published work, I think that is worth
3	looking into.
4	It is, at least in the case of recording
5	artists, a very big not publishing something is an
6	economic decision as much as anything else so I agree
7	with that concept.
8	MS. MURRAY: I just wanted to comment on
9	something that I think Jonathan has said twice which
10	I just have to disagree with. This is not just about
11	works that are being used for their educational or
12	cultural heritage.
13	From the standpoint of the recording
14	industry, again, looking at this as users, potential
15	users of orphan works, the examples that we gave in
16	our submission, if someone decided that a particular
17	image or perhaps some piece of text would be helpful
18	in promoting a particular recording and want to
19	include it in the packaging or you want to include it
20	in the descriptive booklet.
21	I mean, it's a commercial use and that's
22	the one we want to make. Of course, we would like to
23	think that every sound recording that is commercially
24	released in the United States is adding to our overall
25	cultural heritage. But, on the other hand, this is an

(202) 234-4433

economic use.

1

I think there are going to be a lot of 2 3 other examples where people want to make economically 4 -- for whatever reason they think it's going to be 5 economically advantageous to use work whose author can't be identified or located so it's not just a 6 7 question of cultural heritage here. It ties into what 8 we think the consequences of the use ought to be which 9 is that it should not be a use that is totally uncompensated to the author if and when the author 10 11 comes forward.

MR. HOLLAND: I think an author's right to withhold anything from publication is his exclusive right. It's not necessarily just an economic factor, although it might be. It could be just a matter of quality control as Vic suggested. Before he died Michelangelo was caught burning a pile of sketches.

Anyone here would agree those would have 18 19 historical or even aesthetic value but it was his 20 choice to burn those things because, as he said, he 21 didn't want people to realize how hard he had to work 22 to make it look easy. That was his choice. If I do 23 in a sketchbook that somehow becomes a drawing 24 published, it may preclude my ability to publish it 25 myself because if it gets put out into the public

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	99
1	domain I have been corrected on at least two
2	occasions for saying that once a work is on the
3	Internet it's in the public domain.
4	Legally I understand that it might not be
5	if an archive puts up an unpublished work. Illegally
6	it can be infringed. We've heard that archives don't
7	have enough money for lawyers to do proper searches.
8	I can guarantee that artists don't have enough money
9	to sue all the people who infringe their rights. It's
10	a de facto in the public domain. Whether or not it's
11	legal or not is almost irrelevant in this day and age.
12	MS. MURRAY: I just wanted to say this.
13	We were sort of surprised at the results of one of our
14	survey questions which was we thought there would be
15	more unpublished works that were orphaned than
16	published just by definition but, in fact, somewhere
17	around 80 percent of the works that our members
18	couldn't find the authors of had been previously
19	published which is why we actually took no position on
20	whether there should be a distinction made between
21	published and unpublished works.
22	I'll say that the Authors' Guild agrees
23	largely with Allan's comments that most published
24	authors who use other works are not fiction authors
25	who need to use works for nonfiction, biography,

(202) 234-4433

	100
1	history, and the like.
2	MR. ADLER: I just wanted to clarify. I
3	noticed when you asked the question, Jule, that the
4	relationship between unpublished works and
5	reasonableness standard of search there was a puzzled
6	look on the face of some people here. What we had
7	suggested that, remember, we had proposed a limitation
8	of remedy scheme.
9	The reasonableness of a search comes into
10	play in that scheme, particularly when the copyright
11	owner subsequently emerges and the copyright owners
12	seeks compensation. For that purpose the
13	reasonableness of the scheme is important to determine
14	whether or not the user is going to benefit from the
15	limitation of remedies under the scheme or not.
16	We had suggested that perhaps there might
17	be different factors or standards or criteria
18	regarding the reasonableness of a search between a
19	work that was published and a work that was
20	unpublished. On some of the issues that people have
21	raised here, however, I think that, again, we would
22	look to the limitation of remedy scheme as one
23	possible way of addressing some of these issues.
24	We had recommended that there be no
25	injunctive relief available to an emergent copyright

(202) 234-4433

	101
1	owner because of the fact that could cause great
2	inequity to a user who has relied upon a good faith
3	reasonable search that failed to locate the copyright
4	owner. I mean, the example is if you publish a run of
5	50,000 books having incorporated somebody's work and
б	now the owner comes forward and wants to conjoin all
7	of those works, we think that would be inequitable.
8	However, with respect to the area of
9	unpublished works, there may be certain areas where
10	the sensitivity is such that perhaps for those areas
11	there might be exceptions made with respect to when
12	injunctive relief possibly could be available.
13	MR. SIGALL: I think we will discuss
14	issues like that when we talk about the consequences
15	of an orphan works designation and the limitations on
16	remedies in that panel.
17	
18	I would like to turn now to the question
19	of registries in the whole system and the question of
20	many people have suggested that voluntary registries,
21	copyright owner information, ownership information and
22	contact information, could be developed and could be
23	part of a reasonable search system in the sense that
24	one place you go, a necessary place to search but not
25	a sufficient place to search, might be registries like

(202) 234-4433

	102
1	the one we maintain at the copyright office or
2	copyright registrations but other either public or
3	private development of registries of information,
4	maybe even on a sector-by-sector basis.
5	The first question I have with respect to
6	the inclusion of registries in a reasonable search
7	type system, what incentives are there? How do we
8	ensure that these registries are developed and that
9	the information in them is accurate and that it is
10	something that will be beneficial?
11	I ask this question based on an experience
12	that we have had in the Copyright Office with respect
13	to Section 108(h) of the law which was passed in 1998
14	and had a provision in it that said that a copyright
15	owner could come and file a notice with us that a work
16	is not being commercially exploited or not available
17	at a reasonable price just to forestall any invocation
18	of that section by a library or an archive who wanted
19	to make use of that work in the last 20 years of its
20	term.
21	In the eight years since that has past we
22	have received let's call it zero notices of
23	information attesting to that fact and making that
24	clear. There is some concern here that, you know, the
25	prospect people say registries will be developed but

(202) 234-4433

	103
1	it may not actually happen and then the question is
2	how do we make sure that it happens and that that
3	information is accurate and useful.
4	MR. SPRIGMAN: So, again, I think to go
5	back to the first principle, the reason we're here, I
б	think, is because these works that we call orphan
7	works are orphaned because the exclusive rights given
8	by the copyright system to the rights holder or the
9	author are not economically valuable.
10	As a result, the authors of these works
11	see no reason to invest resources in managing these
12	properties. The fact that you've received zero
13	notices aligns with what you would expect given those
14	incentives. People don't have the incentive to notify
15	the Copyright Office and don't allow use under 108(h)
16	because they don't have an incentive that arises from
17	an exclusive rights granted under copyright.
18	The argument in favor of a registry I
19	think is an argument in favor of not a voluntary
20	registry but a different kind of registry. The simple
21	argument is that copyright owners have a preference.
22	Either the system of exclusive rights benefits them
23	economically or benefits them in some other way that
24	actually gives them value or it doesn't.
25	Over 185 plus years of American history

(202) 234-4433

that we had a coverage system that had a registry that had formalities that had to be complied with to either gain or maintain a copyright, you see that a lot of works didn't produce for their authors the kinds of benefits in the coverage system that would lead the authors to gain or maintain rights.

7 Over the span of the existence of the renewal requirement maybe 85 percent of works that 8 9 into the copyright in the first place not came 10 renewed. That means that those works after 28 years or so did not yield the kind of economic value to 11 12 their rights holders that would lead them to conclude that copyright was a useful system for them. 13

14 These are works that are basically 15 nonrival forms of property. By using it I don't deprive the owner of it and if the owner doesn't have 16 an economic value that exclusive rights protects, 17 economics would say that use would create social 18 19 welfare. That's why we're here I think, to free up 20 those uses.

Now, a registry will work if after a period, and we propose 25 years in our proposal, where rights holders don't have to do anything and during that 25 years they can gain some understanding of the likely value of their works. At the end of that time

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

5 Registration can be made cheap and efficient and it uncovers the preference of the rights 6 7 holder. The reasonable efforts approach that we have been talking about this morning we think, Creative 8 9 Commons and Save the Music, think that a well constructed reasonable efforts approach is better than 10 what we have but the advantage of a registry is it's 11 12 efficient and it uncovers preferences that the author in a position to know. That is the kind of 13 is 14 registry that we think would be effective and would incentivize authors to provide the information. 15

MR. TRUST: I have to say that I think that comment just really is an indication of a lack of understanding of a fairly substantial class of copyright holder. I'm going to have to speak from our own experience again but, you know, photographers are working 50 hours a week or more on average.

They are earning 30,000 a year. They are managing because they are one and two and three-man shops. Mostly one and two-man shops. They are managing a 1,000 images a week from the weddings or

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	106
1	the portraits or whatever that they just shot. It's
2	not that they think that their products doesn't have
3	enough value to warrant registration.
4	It's that they are incapable of managing
5	their business shooting what needs to be shot,
6	handling the marketing and the sales, and taking time
7	to sort through and decide which of their photographs
8	will be published and which ones will be unpublished.
9	Even group registrations, as wonderful as they are,
10	and as grateful as we are to the Copyright Office for
11	working that out, even group registration doesn't work
12	for professional photographers.
13	I think if you lined up a bunch of
14	photographers and you told them that it was because
15	they didn't believe that the work had enough value to
16	warrant the registration that the rest of us would
17	have to come to you aid and protect you. That's not
18	the case. In fact, they do believe that the work has
19	value.
20	It's that the idea of a registry on top of
21	copyright registration, the idea of a registry would
22	never fly in professional photography and the idea
23	that if for some reason it was a mandatory registry
24	that we would be stripping them of their rights as
25	copyright holders is just inconceivable. It could not

(202) 234-4433

happen.

1

They have a right as a creator. Just because they don't take the time to submit in a registry -- by the way, that being said, we do believe that registries are a great idea but they have to be voluntary. You cannot make them mandatory registries. It doesn't work for photographers.

8 MR. COPABIANCO: I would agree entirely 9 with what you just said. It has to be a voluntary 10 registry and there can be no consequences for not 11 being in the registry. Looking at the registry can't 12 be a way of performing due diligence to use an orphan 13 work.

As far as whether all authors will participate, I think the answer for most professional authors is yes. The Authors' Guild runs something called the Author's Registry. Kay, do you know?

MS. MURRAY: It's about 30,000 individualauthors in the registry database.

20 MR. COPABIANCO: Okay. For example, in 21 our group, Science Fiction and Fantasy Writers, we 22 polled our authors and said, "This registry exist. If 23 you want to be included, send us an e-mail." The 24 majority of our members did choose to participate in 25 this registry and they are now incorporated in the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	108
1	Author's Registry database.
2	I think it's quite feasible to do
3	something like this and I would like to see it done.
4	Whether the author's groups themselves are brought
5	into to do it or whether it's something that would be
6	done under the aegis of the Copyright Office, I don't
7	know, but it's something that should very definitely
8	be looked at.
9	MS. CHAITOVITZ: I'm just going to repeat
10	what you said because I just have to respond to what
11	Chris said because I think that rather than our
12	conversation here which is encouraging exploitation
13	and use of truly orphan works, what you're talking
14	about is stripping the copyright away from people
15	because they didn't have a proper calendar. By
16	accident they forgot to register something on time.
17	That is just untenable for the authors.
18	I think a registry is a great tool to use in a
19	voluntary process. I think there would be an
20	incentive because of you were registered and somebody
21	wanted to use your work, then you wouldn't be an
22	orphan and you would get paid. It's an important tool
23	for that goal but it is wrong and undermines the
24	copyright scheme to use this as a way to put things in
25	the public domain and to strip creators of their

(202) 234-4433

	109
1	copyright just through accident.
2	MR. ATTAWAY: To continue beating up on
3	Chris, I just think it's a terrible idea to equate the
4	fact that a work is an orphan with worthlessness. The
5	endeavor here is not to attach value to works. The
6	endeavor here to determine when a work should be
7	considered an orphan work so it can be used without
8	the permission of the author.
9	The writer of a screen play may try to
10	market it for 20 years and just give up but if Steven
11	Spielberg finds that screenplay and wants to make a
12	movie of it, that screenplay has great value to the
13	author. He is going to want to be paid for it so the
14	endeavor here is to help formulate standards for
15	identifying an author.
16	If he can't be, or she cannot be
17	identified to permit uses under circumstances and even
18	when a work is used as an orphan work, this isn't the
19	topic for today but there must be some procedures so
20	that if the author at some point is identified, that
21	author is fairly compensated for the use.
22	MR. HOLLAND: I wanted to add to this
23	because one of the underlying assumptions in many of
24	these submissions that we've read is that somehow if
25	the work isn't registered or isn't an active play,

(202) 234-4433

	110
1	that it's being considered worthless by the author.
2	I think there is I mean, here is one
3	letter, for example, or one submission that is two
4	pages with six substantive paragraphs and there are
5	four references in this submission alone saying that
б	the work is essentially worthless. I want to read
7	one. It says, "The vast majority of copyrighted works
8	have little or no economic value soon after their
9	creation or publication."
10	First of all, I would like to have had
11	this attorney when I got divorced a few years ago. If
12	I get divorced again, I'll look him up. But I would
13	also point out names like Picasso and Van Gogh whose
14	work didn't acquire any value until decades after they
15	created the work. Or even Norman Rockwell who was
16	giving his paintings away while he was alive and now
17	are selling for millions.
18	Also, I wonder how often in the
19	marketplace the consumer gets to decide the value of
20	the work that he wants to consume. I would like to go
21	to a camera store and tell the owners of the camera
22	store how much their products are worth.
23	The other thing is that new technologies
24	can open up commercial advantages that were never
25	dreamed of when the work was done. For example, G.

(202) 234-4433

111 1 Clay prints right now are offering photographers and 2 illustrators and fine artists opportunities to do prints on demand that would never have been available 3 4 at the time when much of this work that is being 5 considered for orphan status was being done. Finally, you can never tell which pictures 6 7 that you've done years ago are going to rise from the 8 dead and become suddenly valuable. I am getting calls 9 all the time for pictures that I did back in the late 1960s and '70s that I can't even remember what I did 10 with them but somebody else has remembered them and 11 wants prints of them. 12 The fact that I'm not doing anything with 13 14 them right now doesn't mean that they are not 15 commercially valuable or that when someone calls me 16 for it that I don't put it back into play for commercial considerations. 17 MS. URBAN: Film makers position as being 18 19 both copyright holders and users of materials for 20 transformative works put them in the position of 21 really wanting this proceeding to end up in a place 22 where copyright holders have every ability to be 23 found, users have every ability to find them, and if 24 users cannot find the copyright holder, they will have

25 some measure of certainty in using the work.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

For that reason what we did was proposed as a multi-pronged approach, one part of which was 2 3 reasonable efforts and one part of which was a 4 voluntary registry which would allow the copyright holder their ability to be found for the works to not be orphaned if that was their wish. 6

7 And then that to be backed up with a reasonable effort search on the part of the user if 8 9 the copyright holder, for example, as David said, you know, wasn't able to use the registry for some reason 10 or hadn't gotten their works registered. Then in the 11 12 end, of course, having the measure of certainty for the user would be important. 13

14 MR. GODWIN: I want to explain why the 15 public knowledge comments really didn't talk very much about registration and the reason is that it seems our 16 copyright law has already endorsed the notion that 17 registration is useful and good and there 18 are 19 incentives built into our copyright law for people to 20 register their works.

21 In particular, to get statutory damages. 22 There are other reasons as well. As I listen to 23 comments around the room, I actually hear a consensus that voluntary registration -- nobody disputes that 24 25 voluntary registries are useful.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

On the issue of mandatory registration when we look into that issue, it was very hard for us to figure out a way or figure out a version of mandatory registries that did not at least raise questions about compliance with Berne Convention prohibitions or formalities.

7 Because that seemed to be an attractable 8 problem, it looked like, on the one hand, there was a 9 settled issue that voluntary registries are good and, 10 on the other hand, it seems that mandatory registries 11 create Berne problems.

12 We will get to the Berne MR. SPRIGMAN: It kind of depends on how you 13 problems later. 14 structure the registry. But a related point is that 15 under the registry proposals that we would favor, the failure to register a work after the statutory kind of 16 waiting period of maybe 25 years does not move a work 17 into the public domain. 18

19 It exposes that work to what I call anyway 20 a default license which basically is a way for these 21 authors to get paid if they identify themselves. This 22 is, in my view, not a Berne Convention problem. This 23 is an opportunity.

But I just wanted to respond to some of the comments about registries basically with a polite

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

reminder that for over 185 years from the founding copyright statute in 1790 up to the Copyright Act of 1976 we had a copyright system that premised both the creation of copyright in a work and its maintenance on formalities, registration for a big part of our history, notice upon publication, recordation of transfers although that was not a condition precedent to or subsequent to copyright.

It was something you kind of had to do by 9 regulation and also renewal. We moved away from that 10 11 starting in 1976 and my view of that is that we moved 12 away from it for some very good reasons. At the time it was very difficult to administer a proper registry. 13 14 We are now living in a different world. In 1976 the world we are living in now was not really glimpsable 15 by the policy makers. 16

I think now if you look at the domain name registration system, we have a system that is shot through with formalities. We require would be property owners to tell people who owns the domain and we do that for a good reason because we want property rights on the Internet to be clear.

We require the owners of houses to tell us who they are because we know that by putting burdens on those owners we gain a lot in social welfare. We

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

115 1 make a much more liquid and much more efficient 2 housing market. 3 Similarly, for most of our history we put 4 burdens on copyright owners to identify themselves and 5 to hold up their hand and to say, "I want a copyright on this work," because by claiming copyright in that 6 7 way it limited the reach of the copyright system to those works for which the exclusive rights granted by 8 copyright actually could provide some good for the 9 It left everything else unregulated. 10 authors. That was the system we had. Now, with 11 12 respect to a modern registry proposal, we could basically replicate a lot of those benefits without 13 14 going to a tremendous amount of the trouble. Series registration, I think, could be worked on to take care 15 of creators of large numbers of works. I agree that 16 is something to be talked about but I think that is a 17 tractable problem, not an intractable problem. 18 19 The alternative is to keep a lot of works 20 locked up and to keep a lot of socially beneficial 21 uses, commercial and noncommercial, that could be made 22 by people like the RIAA and other academic historians 23 from being made.

24 MS. MURRAY: Yeah. Just one other problem 25 with a mandatory registry is that it would in an

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

unfair way affect individual owners of copyrights as compared to corporate rights holders. Oh, yes. You're shaking your head no but having worked at the Authors' Guild and advised many authors over the last 11 years, we have a lot of people who failed to renew because their original publisher registered the copyright.

The work went out of print, the rights 8 9 reverted to the author because they didn't really get 10 it because they are creative people and they didn't They failed to renew -- maybe not because. 11 qet it. 12 I mean, it was a rather awkward scheme and an awkward sort of way of looking at the calendar. Even lawyers 13 14 can't get it right all the time. That's just an 15 obvious point, I think.

MR. PERLMAN: As Strother Martin said in 16 Cool Hand Luke, "I have a feeling that, boy, what we 17 have here is a failure to communicate." I think that 18 19 some of us are talking about registration of authors, 20 some of us are talking about registration of works, 21 are talking about registration of some of us 22 copyrights, and some of us are just talking about 23 registration without thinking about what we're talking 24 about.

I think we really need to be clear about

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	117
1	it because I could absolutely endorse a voluntary
2	registry of authors, basically a phone directory.
3	Beyond that I have serious problems.
4	MS. WOLFF: I just wanted to note that,
5	again, looking at the visual arts side that any type
6	of registry that would require a visual deposit of
7	works is extremely burdensome and that was what never
8	worked for visual artists for those 180 years where we
9	had issues.
10	This is a serious problem and you can't
11	you know, one size fits most and it has never fit
12	photographers and visual artists in this area. I
13	don't think we can think of a scheme unless there is
14	a way that it fits all the areas of the works.
15	MS. SHAFTEL: First, I want to address the
16	analogy of property ownership. Copyright is about
17	controlling the rights to copy one's work and the work
18	is real property in the sense that the original work
19	is real property, but the right that the property
20	owner is controlling is the right of others to
21	duplicate their work.
22	You don't duplicate your house and you
23	don't sell the right to duplicate your house and you
24	don't sell the rights to duplicate your house. That
25	is really not an accurate analogy here. As far as

(202) 234-4433

The volume of the work that we create each 5 year is financially absolutely untenable for people to 6 7 register individual images. Registration as а collection does not afford individual images the same 8 protections in the event of infringement. The Guild 9 proposes a voluntary what I call the big list. 10 In reading the comment letters of organizations 11 12 representing creative professionals, I see this is a common thought of the creator's organizations that we 13 14 need the big list, a big contact list.

The Guild proposes that artists could be able to register as creators. As Kay mentioned, a name, address, how to contact us and that we could update this as time went on so that potential users could search us by name and contact us.

In addition to that, this big list certainly for visual artists could serve the dual purpose of subsequently being used as the beginnings of a database of a licensing agency and graphic royalties agency for visual artists in the United States which is desperately needed. Creating this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

119 1 list actually has a dual benefit for everyone 2 involved. 3 MR. COPABIANCO: I would just like to 4 point out that doing a database of creator's contact 5 information on the Internet would really be quite It would not cost a lot. 6 simple. It would be 7 voluntary people who could actually register online. 8 The process would be almost transparent in a way. 9 What we would need to have, I think, would be a situation where the author could put contact 10 information decided by them, how close to their home 11 12 address or whatever, maybe just an e-mail address, something where they can 13 be contacted and no 14 information beyond that necessarily. I do think 15 really there's nothing to stop us from moving forward with that. 16 MR. MacGILIVRAY: I want to address a few 17 of the points that have been brought up so far. First 18 19 of all, I want to say that Google strongly believes 20 that these orphan works are both worthwhile, useful, 21 and extremely valuable. In fact, I think that's why 22 most of us are here. We do think there is a lot of 23 value in these works. The problem is sometimes these 24 works gets forgotten. 25

One of the reasons why -- those are sort

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 of one of the reasons why we believe that a voluntary 2 and correctable list is the right way to go. What I 3 say there is there is no -- I can't speak for 4 everybody around the table but I don't think there is 5 a whole lot of people here at this table to believe that not registering a particular list should mean 6 7 that your work falls into public domain. In fact, I bet there is nobody here who 8 9 believes that. Instead we believe that a voluntary list that has some sort of limitation on remedies so 10 that if you didn't volunteer to be a part of that list 11 12 and what the list would entail again is something that could have a whole bunch of other roundtables sector 13

14 by sector.

15 Assuming that there is such a list there and not voluntarily becoming part of that list would 16 have some sort of remedy result for you. 17 It would encourage people to become part of that list. 18 As I 19 said before, one of the major opportunities here is to 20 make it so that people can, in fact, contact the 21 rights holders so we have this explosion of works that 22 were at one point what we consider orphan but are no 23 They are claimed by their rights holders. longer.

Finally, I would say that such a list should be correctable. That just because I forget to,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	121
1	or just because Steven Spielberg didn't pick up my
2	script for 20 years, doesn't mean that when Steven
3	Spielberg decides, "Hey, there's some value here," I
4	may have even forgotten about that script, I ought to
5	be able to correct my mistake of not registering this
б	voluntary list and actually recoop the huge benefit
7	that I would have that I wouldn't otherwise have until
8	Mr. Spielberg or somebody else decided this is still
9	a worthwhile piece of creative process. This is still
10	something that should be out there and that has a use
11	there and that's what we have to say.
12	MR. SIGALL: Let me ask a question. With
13	respect to voluntary registries of whatever type and
14	I think maybe of the type that Vic described in terms
15	of registries of works or of copyrights, not just
16	registries of author information.
17	In a voluntary system how do you ensure
18	that the information is accurate? One specific
19	example is how do you prevent someone from kind of
20	waiting around and trying to claim ownership of a work
21	that is orphan that is not entirely theirs, fraudulent
22	claims or otherwise? How would you do that in a
23	voluntary system with the privately developed private
24	sector registries?
25	MR. COPABIANCO: Well, first of all, the

information appearing in this list would in no way mean that the person doing the search had conducted due diligence. They would have to check with the author and other sources to make sure that the information was correct and it wasn't somebody who was jumping this claim.

7 MR. SIGALL: I think you would like to 8 avoid the situation where someone would, in fact -where a user could -- you would want the user to 9 reasonably rely on the information and not simply go 10 to that person and start paying them based on that 11 12 search. You would want to try, I think, filter out people from jumping claims. 13

14 MR. METALITZ: Just a couple of things. 15 First, we do have the example of the domain name registration system which Chris brought up with is a 16 17 mandatory system that is no riddled with errors, inaccuries, and fraud that Congress has on three 18 19 occasions now had to legislate to try to increase 20 penalties against people who used the domain name 21 registration system as Chris would like us to use this 22 voluntary registration.

I'm not going to pile onto Chris on his overall point because I think it has already been stated. There is a lot of history that he is swimming

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

upstream against so I don't want to add to that burden. Getting to your original question about how do we give people incentives to participate in this voluntary registry. And then your second question, how do we give them incentives to be accurate in what they say.

7 We've heard a lot of interest around the table saying, "Oh, yes. Our folks will participate in 8 9 this and they would have a good reason to do it." I 10 don't know how much we can carry through on that but 11 I think if we get to the sectoral roundtables that 12 we've been talking about today we will have a chance, first of all, to find out what is the status quo. what 13 14 databases exist now.

15 I certainly wasn't as aware as I am now about Kay's registry for 30,000 authors. 16 That's 17 obviously a very valuable resource. I think when you 18 get people who want to use those types of works 19 together in the room with people who create those 20 types of works, you will find out where are the gaps, 21 what are the areas where we don't have a really 22 functioning voluntary registry that can be relied 23 upon.

24 The other possible answer to your question 25 about accuracy, I think it was mentioned that the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

1 registry could serve other functions in certain 2 sectors, not just being informational, "Come and put 3 up your information about what works you have 4 authored."

5 It could be the basis for a licensing system or an agency system of some kind. Then, again, 6 7 that's going to vary from sector to sector. In some sectors it may not be appropriate but where that is 8 9 appropriate then you have some incentives for whoever 10 is running the registry to make sure that it's 11 accurate.

We've had many years of experience in this in the music business and in the performing rights organizations with very large, very extensive, and I think very accurate databases so it may be that there will be some way to incorporate some of the lessons learned from them into this process.

Finally, I have to disagree with Alex about the meaning of the word voluntary. I think you suffer some detriment if you don't participate such as you lose some remedy. To me that doesn't fit the definition of voluntary.

I think we should be trying to find some incentives for people to participate and participate accurately in these registries but I don't think we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

should make it a condition of a remedy because, again,
 I think you start getting into the Berne questions
 that his organization so wisely concluded would make
 this not very enticing.

5 MR. SPRIGMAN: I'm not going to get into the issue of the system. We have a different view of 6 7 the success of that. Suffice to say mine is more 8 rosy. To get back to the idea of a registry, I mean, 9 what Alex said there is a question of terminology. We also believe in a voluntary registry but we believe in 10 a voluntary registry with liability limitations if you 11 12 don't come forward and voluntarily register.

What's more voluntary than that? Well, we have a voluntary registry now in the Copyright Law where if you come forward and you register, you can get in statutory damages for infringement. That is an inducement to register.

It is a good inducement but it does not 18 19 induce many owners of these works that we refer to as 20 orphan works to come forward and register because they 21 don't see the prospect of statutory damages for 22 infringement being significant enough to motivate them 23 to invest in registration. That is the calculation 24 for many people that underlies this. You can change 25 that calculation by changing the incentives. Our

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

rogiatry	ia	voluntary.
registry	тъ	voruncary.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

I mean, you don't have to do it but if you don't get on the registry, you get further damages limitations in a default license. The big limitation is you can't get an injunction. You still do get paid if you identify yourself but you can't get an injunction. That would be a way to inexpensively deal with this problem.

MR. BAND: And I think a lot of what we're 9 talking about really does get down to terminology. 10 Ιt 11 could very well be that the difference between what 12 Chris is proposing and what everyone else is thinking of is simply that for Chris, and I might be putting 13 14 words into your mouth, or into your proposal, that if 15 an author doesn't appear on the list and a user checks the list and doesn't see the author on the list, then 16 he has a clear safe harbor and he knows he's done a 17 reasonable search and he's able to go forward and use 18 19 the work.

I think what everyone else is saying let's have a voluntary list. A person can look at it and if the author is not on the list, then there is a reasonable chance that it's an orphan work and maybe he has to do something else. I think really it's almost semantics.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

The difference between those two positions is relatively slim because it could very well be as a practical matter if there is a good registry out there and I have a work with no identification on it, I'll go to the registry or try to find some way of figuring out who it is.

7 If that doesn't work, I might do a couple 8 other things. All I'm saying is it could be that 9 really the difference there might be just a couple 10 more steps that a person would need to do between what 11 you're saying and what everyone else is saying.

12 MS. CHAITOVITZ: I would like to follow up on what Victor said about are we talking about a 13 14 registry of copyright owner, author, or work? I can see them being different. A lot of talk here is about 15 I can tell you in the sound recording area 16 author. you are going to get two people filing for every piece 17 of work because what I would consider the creator, the 18 19 artist is going to file as will the record label 20 because they both think they are the author.

The other thing is you don't necessarily -- the whole point of an orphan work is you probably don't know who the author is so you need it to be by work so that then you can then try to locate the author because if it's all indexed by author, it's not

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	128
1	going to help somebody determine who is the author.
2	MR. MacGILIVRAY: I just wanted to add to
3	what I mean by correctable which is to say that, say,
4	Google has proposed that the correction include
5	injunctive relief so that you would be able to find
6	out that Google is using a particular work that is
7	yours that has been orphaned and if you believe that
8	you would not like that to happen to seek injunctive
9	relief or merely to register with this voluntary
10	database and we would check it and then we would
11	update and no longer make use of that work.
12	MR. ROSENTHAL: Just following on what
13	Anne said about work for hire. Certainly this adds
14	complexity to the registration process as well as
15	every other issue that we are going to be dealing
16	with. I certainly am not so excited about fighting
17	work for hire in this context. Even if we may win, I
18	don't know. It just kind of scares me so I think that
19	is kind of overhanging everything.
20	It also adds another area when you raised
21	the issue of is there a category of abuse that people
22	would come forward erroneously. Well, how does that
23	work with due diligence? Does the user have to
24	presume that there's knowledge of this copyright
25	dispute between recording artists and labels? Just

(202) 234-4433

	129
1	wanted to add that complexity to it all.
2	MR. SIGALL: I wanted to, again, give my
3	colleagues a chance. We're coming up on close to
4	we have 10 minutes left in this topic and I wanted to
5	give anyone on our side a chance to ask any questions
6	that didn't get asked and then open up the discussion
7	a little further. Nobody? Okay.
8	MS. PETERS: I was just going to say
9	there's at least three people who still want to talk
10	and I would rather hear from them.
11	MR. CLARK: On the voluntary registries
12	whether it's of works or authors or both, if there's
13	a practical way to work that out and make it useful,
14	it would be very useful in conjunction with the
15	earlier subjects we were talking about whether it's
16	both a database of search efforts that have been made
17	and also the establishments of guidelines or best
18	practices.
19	For those who are going to do a
20	responsible search, voluntary registries become just
21	another major tool for doing that. If all the efforts
22	in the three areas of guidelines, search database, and
23	voluntary registries are properly coordinated in terms
24	of their public accessibility, they could be very
25	useful. We were talking earlier about you are going

(202) 234-4433

130 1 to have a lot of suspect searches, things that were 2 done in bad faith or with minimal efforts or just 3 ignorance and lack of skill. 4 In terms of organizations that might put 5 together guidelines which people who would do those searches having 6 kinds of would consult, that 7 cooperation both on the trade and professional organization side where the creators are and on user 8 sides like libraries and universities and colleges, my 9 side of things, to work out guidelines that are best 10 practices suited to different kinds or classes or 11 12 works could be very useful. In terms of directing individuals who do 13 14 it on their own, a lot of the resources that would 15 come out of those guidelines from the educational side of things are going to be open to them to consult with 16 in their local communities and being able to direct 17 them to do that rather than just a minimal search 18 19 engine search or something that they thought was going 20 to satisfy a very basic checklist where you didn't 21 further than that could have to qo any work 22 synergistically all the things together but it would 23 deal of coordination great and mostlv take а 24 administrative effort.

MR. COPABIANCO: I just wanted to say that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1 in my conception of this big list consulting the big 2 list would just be the first step in a due diligence 3 effort to find or determine that the author is the 4 actual author of the piece. Looking down the road to 5 the future, what I would like to see the Copyright Office do is think about signing a creator ISBN to 6 unambiguously identify individual creators so that 7 8 they can use a number that was assigned by somebody, 9 by the Copyright Office, that they could put this on their work. 10 This could be part of the whole database 11 12 process actually. It could be automatically assigned. Then that would in the future prevent some of the 13 14 problems of inability to identify or locate authors because they would have a number there on their work 15 16 that would say who did it. The more I listened to some 17 MS. PETERS: of the things I heard, the move I liked our own 18 19 registration even though I really am not a gung-ho 20 proponent of certainly mandatory registration schemes 21 mainly because it identifies the title of the work, 22 the author, and the owner and you can track by those. 23 One of the things that is a huge issue for 24 us and it would be for anyone that you set up, is 25 current contact information because as of a date

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

131

certain somebody comes in and tells you something and then they don't always update it. I think it's an interesting idea where you start talking about unique identifiers. There is a lot of work that is going on with regard to uniquely identifying works. You all have been doing that type of work. But you are suggesting all authors.

8 MR. HOLLAND: If I could comment. I 9 actually think Christopher has a great analogy in 10 comparing copyright to property. I hope you would 11 join me in recommending that copyright ownership be 12 perpetual like ownership in a home to the rights 13 holder and the heirs.

14 The filings that one has to do to own a 15 home is limited to the number of homes one may buy in a lifetime which are so few that the paperwork usually 16 requires a certain concentration of energy. Artists 17 who have to do work or photographers who have to do 18 19 enormous volumes of work on short deadlines, often 24 20 hours or less, really don't often have time to do all 21 the filings that would be necessary in the kind of 22 registry that you are describing and artists don't 23 have the money to put on the extra staff that it would 24 take, while ironically a lot of the large corporations 25 would be able to staff up to handle maintenance of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 copyrights. 2 The object that Creative Comments has been 3 fighting against, the hording of copyrights by large 4 corporations, would actually not be affected by this 5 kind of registry but the ownership of copyrights by small rights holders would be. A lot of us think that 6 7 artists missed the boat in 1978 when copyrights were 8 given back to most of us who were formally had to give 9 our copyrights to clients. Artists missed the boat in not creating an 10 11 ASCAP-style agency then that would have prevented a 12 lot of the problems. The illustrator's partnership a few years ago made a recommendation to the copyright 13 14 clearance center that they work with us to create an 15 ASCAP-style registry using fees that are now being either mislaid or not returned to artists as seed 16 money to start that kind of registry. We first 17 contacted CCC about three years ago and have gone 18 19 through a number of permutations of communications 20 with them. 21 Basically we've gotten no response but we

have made a specific proposal that did include persistent object identifiers that would be embedded in the work that would carry not only the contractual -- I mean would not only carry the name of the author

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

133

134 1 but the contractual information that could then travel 2 with the work and report any usage back to the 3 copyright bank. MR. SPRIGMAN: The point here again about 4 5 creativity and about copyright property, one bit of research that I've done recently is looking at the 6 7 period 1790 to 1870 and published works in the U.S. How many of these published works came into the 8 9 copyright system. You had to register and give notice 10 to get a published work into the copyright system. The best I can tell probably about half of 11 12 published works didn't so during a significant chunk of the period where we had a formalized copyright 13 14 system you had commercial publishers marketing large

15 numbers of works outside the copyright system. The 16 nonexistence of copyright for those works was not the 17 death knell for their marketability.

Again, I would make the same point but I would expand it a little bit that, yes, copyright is going to be very relevant for the marketability of a number of works and it's not going to be relevant for the marketability of a lot of works. That is to some extent why we have orphan works.

24 Second point is, you know, it's not just 25 small creators who are at stake here in building our

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	135
1	culture. It's people who don't even ordinarily think
2	of themselves as creators or artists. I'm thinking
3	now of the bombings in London recently. All over the
4	Internet now are people's photos taken with cell phone
5	cameras down in the subways.
б	Fifty years from now, or maybe even sooner
7	when we are trying to understand the historical legacy
8	of the fight against terrorism, someone is going to
9	want to use these cell phone camera pictures. Someone
10	is going to want to publish a study of what happened
11	based on the cell phone camera pictures.
12	There's going to be under current rules
13	there's going to be a very significant orphan works
14	problem in the waiting. I think in the digital age
15	when copyright affects every image and creativity is
16	distributed, we have to worry more about clear simple
17	rules.
18	MS. WOLFF: Orphan works doesn't replace
19	fair use. If someone is doing an article about what
20	happened because people use cell phones and gave a few
21	examples, that would clearly be an exemption under
22	fair use. I don't think we need to make rules just
23	based on that. There is the Internet now which makes
24	reproduction perfect and easy so I don't think we can
25	historically look at how people treated their

(202) 234-4433

	136
1	copyrights in the 1700 and 1800 as we do now.
2	We are faced with issues now and I think
3	we need to address what's happening now and how things
4	have changed and come to a balance where not
5	everything everyone is going to want to use is going
6	to be available. Yet there will be made available
7	works after you have made some effort.
8	Then if you choose to use a work and you
9	have made some effort and someone turns out, there may
10	be some fair compensation that will be paid to the
11	creator. That's what I think we're looking at, a way
12	where things can be used and a balance that still
13	keeps the creator in the mix.
14	MS. CHAITOVITZ: I think what Brad brought
15	up reminded me of an underlying assumption that I've
16	been thinking this whole time, and I don't know
17	because we haven't had an explicit discussion of it,
18	that people can't use an orphan works designation to
19	circumvent paying license fees.
20	For example, orphan works designations
21	would not be available when there is a blanket license
22	offered or a compulsory license offered. For example,
23	a radio station could not stop dealing with the PRO
24	saying, "We're just playing orphan works," and not get
25	their license or not get a compulsory license if they

(202) 234-4433

	137
1	are streaming online or a CC license.
2	If there are those kind of blanket
3	licenses or compulsory licenses available, the orphan
4	works designation should not be permitted in those
5	areas because that is just a way to circumvent paying
6	the license fee.
7	MR. SIGALL: I think that is actually a
8	good segue to our next panel because we will be
9	talking about those issues about what happens when
10	something is an orphan work and then what happens when
11	the copyright owner does surface.
12	I want to thank everyone for a very good
13	kickoff to this session. I think the discussion is
14	very helpful and productive and cordial so it was a
15	good start for us to get a better sense of some of
16	these issues. We will be back here at 2:00 to start
17	on the second topic, Topic 2. Thank you.
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	138
1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
2	2:00 p.m.
3	MR. SIGALL: Okay. Let's get started with
4	the second roundtable on Topic 2. For the benefit of
5	the new members of this roundtable and anyone who
6	wasn't here in the morning session, I think it would
7	help to go through and introduce all of the
8	participants again just so everyone knows who they
9	represent and where they are coming from. I'll start
10	with myself. I'm Jule Sigall, Associate Register for
11	Policy and International Affairs at the Copyright
12	Office.
13	MS. PETERS: Marybeth Peters, head of the
14	Copyright Office.
15	MR. KASUNIC: Rob Kasunic, Principal Legal
16	Advisor, Copyright Office.
17	MS. WOLFF: Nancy Wolff with the Picture
18	Archive Council of America, PACA.
19	MR. TRUST: And I'm David Trust with
20	Professional Photographers of America.
21	MR. TAFT: Michael Taft, Archive of Folk
22	Culture, American Folk Life, Central Library of
23	Congress.
24	MR. SPRIGMAN: Chris Sprigman, University
25	of Virginia Law School on behalf of Creative Commons

(202) 234-4433

	139
1	and Save the Music.
2	MR. ADLER: Alan Adler on behalf of the
3	Association of American Publishers.
4	MR. ROSENTHAL: Jay Rosenthal with the
5	Recording Artist Coalition.
6	MR. SLEVEN: Paul Sleven, Holtzbrinck
7	Publishers.
8	MR. PERLMAN: Vic Perlman, American
9	Society of Media Photographers.
10	MS. MURRAY: Kay Murray, the Authors'
11	Guild.
12	MR. MOILANEN: Phil Moilanen.
13	MR. METALITZ: Steve Metalitz representing
14	the Recording Industry Association of America.
15	MS. URBAN: Jennifer Urban of USC Law
16	School and I'm here on behalf of AIVF, Association of
17	Independent Video and Film Makers.
18	MR. MacGILIVRAY: Alexander MacGilivray of
19	Google.
20	MR. ROZEN: Bobby Rozen. I'm here on
21	behalf of the Director's Guild of America and the
22	Writer's Guild of America West.
23	MR. HOLLAND: Brad Holland. I'm an artist
24	and we are representing a coalition of five groups of
25	illustrators, medical illustrators, architectural

(202) 234-4433

	140
1 illustrators, and cartoonists.	
2 MR. NEWMAN: Brian Newman with Natio	nal
3 Video Resources.	
4 MR. KUPFERSCHMID: Keith Kupferschmid w	rith
5 the Software and Information Industry Association	ι.
6 MS. CHAITOVITZ: Anne Chaitovitz w	rith
7 AFTRA.	
8 MS. KIM: Lee Kim with Cohn and Grigs	by.
9 MR. BAND: Jonathan Band here for	Net
10 Coalition.	
11 MR. CUNARD: Jeffrey Cunard represent	ing
12 the College Art Association.	
13 MS. SHAFTEL: Lisa Shaftel, Grap	hic
14 Artists Guild.	
15 MR. OAKLEY: Bob Oakley. I'm the Direc	tor
16 of the Law Library at Georgetown. I'm h	lere
17 representing the Library Copyright Alliance which	ıis
18 five major library associations.	
19 MR. SKELTON: Matt Skelton. I'm	an
20 attorney at the Copyright Office.	
21 MR. METZGER: Oliver Metzger. I'm	an
22 attorney adviser. I work for Jule in the Office	of
23 Policy and International Affairs at the Copyri	ght
24 Office.	
25 MR. CARSON: David Carson, Copyri	ght

(202) 234-4433

141 1 Office, General Counsel. 2 Okay. Topic 2 will be MR. SIGALL: 3 introduced and the first question will be asked by 4 Oliver. 5 MR. METZGER: Welcome to Topic 2. In this roundtable we will be discussing the consequences of 6 7 an orphan work designation. Therefore, for purposes of this discussion we will assume that a work is an 8 orphan work and we will not be discussing criteria for 9 10 designation. The written comments suggested a wide 11 range of consequences. 12 At one extreme were the suggestions that orphan works fall into the public domain and at the 13 14 other extreme are suggestions that there be no 15 consequence at all to the fact that a work is an orphan work. In other words, that no change be made 16 to current law for orphan work use. 17 In the middle were numerous comments that 18 19 proposed a limitation on remedies approach under which 20 the remedies available to a reappearing owner of an 21 orphan work would be limited in some way. Some of the 22 issues we would like to discuss today are the precise 23 parameters of any limitation on remedies, the measure 24 and timing of payment of any royalties or fees by the 25 orphan work user, the conditions an orphan work user

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	142
1	must satisfy.
2	For example, should the orphan work user
3	be required to post a public notice of use or put some
4	sort of notice on the orphan work itself, and should
5	the user be required to perform additional searches
6	for the owner as time moves forward. Finally,
7	piggybacking.
8	That is, reliance by an orphan work user
9	on the search efforts of a previous orphan work user.
10	On each of these issues we received thoughtful
11	comments on both sides of the issue so we are hoping
12	today that people will be willing to address the
13	weaknesses as well as the strengths of the positions
14	they favor.
15	We'll get started with a question for
16	those who proposed a cap on damages who are proposed
17	a fixed damage amount and a minimal amount. For those
18	people the question is what are the downsides to that
19	approach versus a reasonable royalty approach?
20	MR. BAND: I guess I'll kick it off. I
21	suppose the downside is the scenario that was
22	discussed in the previous session, the Steven
23	Spielberg scenario, or I guess someone else before was
24	talking about where a song was used and then it turns
25	out to an orphan song is used and then it turns out

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	143
1	to be a smashing hit or something. There is the
2	possibility of a huge windfall occurring to the user
3	so you could have a serious injustice.
4	I'll hasten to add that I think that those
5	are highly unlikely situations and maybe the way to
б	deal with it is to still have a basic cap that applies
7	generally but then have the Steven Spielberg exception
8	or something, some kind of mechanism where there is
9	some kind of extraordinary windfall that benefits the
10	user and that there is some way for the owner to
11	benefit in some manner.
12	I would think that should be it's a
13	very rare exception and given the huge transaction
14	costs involved with figuring out what a reasonable
15	royalty is in every other situation, I think it would
16	be better as a general matter to have a cap but then,
17	again, maybe have an extraordinary circumstances
18	exception.
19	MR. TRUST: It sounds pretty reasonable.
20	I know that what we recommend for those who use our
21	material which is to a great extent orphan works is
22	that they do put money aside in escrow on the chance
23	that a creator will be found. I can see some kind of
24	standard for escrow accounts with this added
25	stipulation that if something becomes a smash hit, of

(202) 234-4433

course, then you are liable to pay out more than that limited amount. Something like that might work. MR. OAKLEY: Looking at the downsides and as opposed to the reasonable royalty, I think the reasonable royalty approach brings back a significant level of uncertainty into the whole area. After all, one of the things we're trying to do here is to create

8 some certainty on the part of users so that they know 9 that they can go forward with at least limited 10 exposure.

the downside of the approach 11 On of 12 think there are capping, Ι two. One is the possibility of what we have come to call the Spielberg 13 14 situation here, that there could be a windfall for 15 someone if it weren't declared an orphan work. The other may have more to do with large quantities of 16 information that is being dealt with. There are many 17 large library projects underway, for instance, for 18 19 preservation at the Library of Congress and other 20 places.

21 A small cap of \$100 or \$500 isn't very 22 much for any one item but if large quantities of items 23 were to be brought forward and have a problem, then that amount could be fairly significant and that is, 24 25 I think, a potential fairly significant downside to

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

I	145
1	that approach.
2	MS. CHAITOVITZ: As I see a downside, this
3	is all to enable the use of orphan works and to permit
4	people to use them. Not necessarily to permit them to
5	use them for free and take away the creator's right of
6	compensation. I would say that they still have to pay
7	a reasonable rate that is set and it would go into
8	kind of a communal escrow account that could be used
9	for the artist to come forward and collect their fee.
10	If the artist doesn't come forward after
11	a certain time, it should go to copyright archival and
12	preservation purposes because we really want to use
13	this to help people use copyrighted works but not
14	necessarily to take away the value of those works.
15	MS. WOLFF: I think one thing to consider
16	when talking about a minimal rate or no fee if there's
17	a use is that there is many type of works out there
18	and many type of value. Again, one size fits most but
19	not everything. I would hate to have an incentive
20	that pushes commercial users towards orphan works
21	versus trying to use works where they would have to
22	pay the market value for work. I would hate to create
23	an economic imbalance in the commercial area to
24	artists who are making a living being creators.

MR. CUNARD: Staying on the topic of what

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

the defects are, even though we promoted the idea of a cap, is that the amount is set so low essentially it's confiscatory. No one is actually going to bother pursuing \$100 or \$500 and it essentially is like a limitation or exception de facto.

But to borrow from Allan Adler this 6 7 morning, we think that with all of its defects it is 8 the better approach because the other approaches are 9 significantly more flawed. think Ι from our perspective the principal object of freeing up orphan 10 works is to create an environment in which the risk 11 can be ascertained by the user if the rightful parent 12 comes forward. 13

14 If the risk is unquantifiable, we can 15 create the most beautiful orphan works regime in the world but realistically people aren't going to be 16 using orphan works because they are not going to be 17 able to determine what their liabilities might be in 18 19 much the same way as fair use with its grayness and 20 uncertainty also doesn't necessarily create incentives where we would like to create incentives for people to 21 22 use certain kinds of works.

23 MR. SIGALL: Does anyone have other 24 thoughts on the question of cap on royalties, not just 25 those who are proposing it?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

146

MR. MOILANEN: As those who were here this morning heard it already, there's 27 billion photo images made each year at 78 cents apiece is what we're talking about on average. Certainly there are many photographic works worth far more than that and the vast majority are worth practically nothing except to the people who shot them.

If you don't know who they are, they are 8 9 all orphan works and we have to deal with them. At the time those images that are not marked at all are 10 reproduced and they later turn out to be somebody's 11 12 valuable image, they never would have been produced in the first place if there had been some kind of marking 13 14 to identify them and to impose some cap other than 78 15 cents on average would be confiscatory the opposite In some fashion you need to be able to 16 direction. take into account the circumstances that were in place 17 at the time those copies were made. 18

19 MR. SLEVEN: A couple of points. First of 20 all, I don't think anybody is really going to know how 21 to create a fair schedule of fixed fees. There are 22 too many variables. The scope of the use. My 23 business is a book business. Is it a 100,000 copy 24 printing? Is it a 1,000 copy scholarly work? Is it 25 it done broadcast across the web? Is in one

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1classroom? Is it the entirety of a motion picture?2Is it a page from a book?3There are just too many variables to be4able to do what I would have, not meaning to5prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style6approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I7think the only reasonable alternative is a market8approach because there have been market transactions9with all these type of uses.10I think that is the model we are trying to11follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because23on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so24you build in sort of a range of potential costs based	2 Is it a page from a book? 3 There are just too many variables to be 4 able to do what I would have, not meaning to 5 prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style 6 approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I 7 think the only reasonable alternative is a market 8 approach because there have been market transactions 9 with all these type of uses. 10 I think that is the model we are trying to 11 follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would 12 pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems 13 fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur 14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1		148
There are just too many variables to be able to do what I would have, not meaning to prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. In I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	There are just too many variables to be able to do what I would have, not meaning to prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. In think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	1	classroom? Is it the entirety of a motion picture?
 able to do what I would have, not meaning to prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so 	 able to do what I would have, not meaning to prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 	2	Is it a page from a book?
 prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so 	5 prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style 6 approach to scheduling fees for this which is why 1 7 think the only reasonable alternative is a market 8 approach because there have been market transactions 9 with all these type of uses. 10 I think that is the model we are trying to 11 follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would 12 pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems 13 fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur 14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	3	There are just too many variables to be
 approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so 	 approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 	4	able to do what I would have, not meaning to
think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. I I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	7 think the only reasonable alternative is a market approach because there have been market transactions with all these type of uses. 10 I think that is the model we are trying to follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur were the user to be able to find the owner. And as far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	5	prejudice, like to think of as the Soviet-style
8approach because there have been market transactions9with all these type of uses.10I think that is the model we are trying to11follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	8 approach because there have been market transactions 9 with all these type of uses. 10 I think that is the model we are trying to 11 follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would 12 pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems 13 fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur 14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	6	approach to scheduling fees for this which is why I
 9 with all these type of uses. 10 I think that is the model we are trying to 11 follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would 12 pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems 13 fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur 14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so 	9 with all these type of uses. 10 I think that is the model we are trying to 11 follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would 12 pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems 13 fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur 14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	7	think the only reasonable alternative is a market
10I think that is the model we are trying to11follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	10I think that is the model we are trying to11follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	8	approach because there have been market transactions
11follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because23on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	11follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	9	with all these type of uses.
12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because23on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	12pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	10	I think that is the model we are trying to
13 fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur 14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	13fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur14were the user to be able to find the owner. And as15far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much16users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the17time the owner will never show up.18If the person has done a reasonable19search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know20or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you21can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's22the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	11	follow. The theory of orphan works is the user would
14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	14 were the user to be able to find the owner. And as 15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	12	pay. He just can't find the person to pay so it seems
15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	15 far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much 16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	13	fair to me to emulate the transaction that would occur
16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	16 users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the 17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	14	were the user to be able to find the owner. And as
17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	17 time the owner will never show up. 18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	15	far as the uncertainty, and my clients are as much
18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	18 If the person has done a reasonable 19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	16	users as owners, I'm assuming that 99.9 percent of the
<pre>19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so</pre>	<pre>19 search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know 20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because</pre>	17	time the owner will never show up.
or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	20 or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you 21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	18	If the person has done a reasonable
21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	21 can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's 22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	19	search, it's an orphan work. The owner doesn't know
22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because 23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	22 the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because	20	or doesn't care. When you are calibrating risk, you
23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so		21	can afford a little higher than normal cost if that's
	23 on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so	22	the upside of damages on the .1 who shows up because
24 you build in sort of a range of potential costs based		23	on 99.9 you've ended up paying nothing for the use so
	24 you build in sort of a range of potential costs based	24	you build in sort of a range of potential costs based
25 on that assumption. I don't think it's unmanageable	25 on that assumption. I don't think it's unmanageable	25	on that assumption. I don't think it's unmanageable

(202) 234-4433

at all
at all

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

MR. HOLLAND: I would be happy to let Vic speak for me. In fact, if you speak for me, I'll just second whatever you say. I think that if we allow government -- if we allow any of these archives to set a fee below market value, what you are doing is creating a government-sponsored royalty free archive that is then in competition with every professional and government is, in effect, interfering with free

10 market exchange.

MR. SPRIGMAN: So there are a couple of ways to set market value for a license. One is to have the market do it. In the case of orphan works that typically doesn't happen. That's why we have the problem, we don't have the owner.

Another way is to let a judge do it and 16 17 the judge is supposed to try to figure out what the market would do. You know, that's difficult to do. 18 19 It's doable in some cases and I tend to agree that for 20 most orphan works you are not going to have an owner 21 coming forward so there is a limitation here. There 22 is a limitation on the number of cases we are going to 23 have.

24 But there is a third way to do it which 25 is, again, ask the author to send a signal what is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 this worth? If they don't register it, the market 2 value is less than the cost of complying with the 3 formality and that means that you can have a proxy, a 4 very ready proxy for what the expected market return 5 is of this work. You can use that proxy to set your license price. So, again, there's a price signal. A 6 7 registry would be a way of basically sending a signal to the market of what this work is worth. 8 MR. KUPFERSCHMID: Well, certainly there 9 is evidence in the Copyright Law and elsewhere that a 10 11 certain level of uncertainty is necessary and 12 appropriate in certain circumstances in order to reach a fair result. I think that is what we've got going 13 14 here which is why a cap really doesn't work, 15 especially if the values we've seen proposed so far, I think, of \$100 and \$500, I think fair use is a great 16 example of that which is there is a certainty related 17 to fair use but at the end of the day the fair use 18 19 provision is supposed to come out to a fair result and 20 fair use. 21 There is also ample examples in other 22 Most notably, I think the Patent Law which laws. 23 requires courts on occasion to look at and determine 24 what the reasonable market value of a particular 25 patented invention ought to be in certain

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 circumstances. It's not like the courts haven't done 2 this before or couldn't do it. 3 Certainly there would be a certain level 4 of uncertainty associated with not having a cap. The side of having a cap would be, I 5 flip think, especially at the level suggested, would be grossly 6 7 unfair. Certainly whatever number that cap came to 8 would be arbitrary. There are clearly a number 9 MR. METALITZ: 10 of tradeoffs here. The approach that is based upon 11 what we call the market approach in which you would be 12 responsible for the reasonable royalty that would have been paid obviously is less certain than having a cap. 13 14 Certainty can be a bit overrated. I think perhaps 15 some people who are seeking a lot of certainty here

17 in the typical licensing transaction as well.

may over estimate the amount of certainty that exist

Everything isn't necessarily nailed down 18 19 in black and white. You may be dealing with somebody 20 who may not have all the rights that you and that 21 they have. person think Some uncertainty is 22 inevitable but I think there is a value to trying to recreate the market that would have existed if the 23 24 user could have found the copyright owner.

Now, in general terms I guess the uses are

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

16

25

1 going to fall into two categories. One is uses where 2 there really is a market for that type of use and, 3 therefore, it should be relatively easy to determine 4 what the market rate would have been. Under, for 5 example, the RIAA proposal it would be relatively easy for the user to deposit to escrow that amount so that 6 7 it would be there if the copyright owner came forward. 8 At some point perhaps that would revert back to the 9 user. 10 There are going to be some instances where perhaps there isn't that much of a market on which to 11 12 I'm thinking -- I mean, Jonathan, again, base this. I think is working from the assumption that the vast 13 14 majority of these uses will be noncommercial and just educational and cultural heritage and so forth and he 15 may be right, but there certainly are going to be a 16 number of commercial uses as well. 17 For those instances where there isn't 18 19 perhaps a ready market, I think in a sense the system 20 is kind of self-correcting. If you think about, let's 21 say, the display of a work in a museum exhibition, and 22 I'm not talking about a Picasso or a Van Gogh here, 23 but perhaps some ephemera or something, perhaps folk 24 life material and so forth, maybe there isn't a market 25 value for that or it's extremely low but, in that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

case, the user would have to deposit nothing or a very small amount of money and really doesn't risk that much exposure.

4 Also, if that is all the copyright owner 5 can collect if and when he reemerges, he doesn't have a big incentive necessarily to litigate this case. If 6 7 the fee for displaying my work of art in the museum for a month is a dollar, then (a) it's not going to be 8 9 that much of a problem for the museum to put the dollar in escrow, and (b) I probably don't have much 10 11 incentive to come after them to get that dollar.

That's an example of applying the market approach which also works well in the case where I and Van Gogh, but I happen not to be findable, and the fee might be much, much higher. In that case, the user should respond accordingly and I should have the incentive to go collect that once I reemerge.

If you think of a cap or a 18 MR. ADLER: 19 fixed fee as analogous to a compulsory license, not 20 only does policy in this area generally disfavor 21 removing from the market the setting of the price or 22 value for the use of the material, but I think it's 23 probably fair to the compulsory licensing say 24 generally is used in situations where one expects that 25 there will be a huge volume of transactions all of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

153

1

2

which will involve a relatively small amount of use as well as a small amount of money.

3 That sort of stands what we're talking 4 about here on its head because I think there is 5 general agreement here if we do define orphan works correctly, we would expect that there will be very few 6 7 cases where a copyright owner would emerge seeking any 8 kind of compensation so you're not talking about 9 anticipating a huge volume where transactional costs are going to be very heavy if you don't come up with 10 some sort of compulsory license scheme to deal with 11 12 them.

Also I would say as often in dealing with many of the issues in this thing, what you think about one element of the approach will work is largely going to depend upon what is decided upon certain other elements.

For example, if it turns out that the 18 19 reasonableness aspect of the reasonable or diligent 20 search has some sort of a good faith element in it, 21 one could easily see that this would paradoxically 22 create an incentive for people to try to gain that 23 good faith elements if they realized that by being 24 able to actually characterize something as an orphan 25 work, when it is not really an orphan work, they might

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

	155
1	be able to obtain the benefits of limited remedies on
2	the part of a copyright owner emerging which would not
3	only include the capped or fixed fee but possibly the
4	elimination of injunctive relief as well.
5	You would actually produce situations
б	where unlike the general rule we are dealing with
7	which is that everybody is unhappy with the work being
8	an orphan work. There will be certain circumstances
9	where it might prove to be quite advantageous to
10	create a situation where everyone will believe that a
11	work is an orphan work.
12	That might mean that people would even
13	gain the search so that they don't find or identify
14	the copyright owner. But if they can demonstrate that
15	their efforts look sufficiently reasonable, they might
16	be able to obtain benefits that they shouldn't be
17	entitled to.
18	MR. TRUST: I think it's worth stating
19	again that a work does not it's value is not
20	diminished just because it is orphaned. A work
21	doesn't become orphaned because its creator abandoned
22	its child. A work is orphaned because the consumer
23	can't find the child's creator. There is a
24	substantial difference there. Just because a work is
25	orphaned in this circumstance doesn't mean that it

(202) 234-4433

	156
1	doesn't have value.
2	In fact, it could have tremendous value.
3	It could be a family now owns a copy of an image, for
4	a work that has suddenly over the last few years taken
5	on tremendous value. It could be something that
6	occurred in the news. It could be something that has
7	occurred in society, in politics, in whatever. Now
8	this work could have tremendous value.
9	We can't say just because we can't find
10	the owner right now that it has no value. It's
11	important that as we look at how this would work out
12	in terms of compensation for an orphan work that we
13	keep that in mind. Just because its orphaned does not
14	mean that it has no value to it.
15	MR. SIGALL: Let me ask this question. A
16	couple of folks have mentioned escrow payments that
17	seem to be before a copyright owner shows up people
18	would make some escrow payments. My question is if
19	your filter or your system for designating when
20	something is an orphan work is good and accurate,
21	let's say your accuracy rate is somewhere 95 to 98
22	percent, the system does identify truly unlocatable
23	copyright owners.
24	If you couple that with a system where you
25	make escrow payments in every case, isn't that going

(202) 234-4433

	157
1	to be extremely inefficient? That you will never have
2	the owner show up and you will have people making a
3	lot of escrow payments for people who only 2 percent
4	of the time will show up. Anyone who thinks that
5	escrow payments they could react to that and
б	correct me if I'm wrong. That would be helpful.
7	MS. CHAITOVITZ: I think it's important
8	that when a user is going to use a work that is truly
9	an orphan work they do make the payments then. The
10	point is you don't want to encourage people to use
11	orphan works because then they can use them free and
12	to search around. Basically what you're doing is
13	permitting them to use this work but then they have to
14	pay whatever the market value is. I don't think we
15	can imply because they failed to register it that the
16	market value is worthless.
17	We have to look at the true market value
18	regardless of whether they used any registry or not.
19	But it's important that those payments be made at the
20	get-go when they are using it so you don't encourage
21	people to use orphan works just because they can do it
22	at a discounted or free rate.
23	MR. METALITZ: Jule, I think that is a
24	very good question. There is an efficiency aspect to
25	this but I think you are making a couple of

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

158
assumptions here. You have laid out the assumptions
but one of them is accuracy assumption. Accuracy in
this context doesn't necessarily equate to the
copyright owner not coming forward later. It's one
thing to say we have a pretty good system and most
people that can't reasonable be located in most of

Still, if a use becomes widespread, comes 8 to the attention of the public, copyright owners may 9 Even in a relatively accurate 10 well come forward. system you may have a fair number of copyright owners 11 12 who will come forward to claim this escrow amount.

these cases the person can't reasonably be located.

Second, assumption 13 that almost by 14 definition we can't really know that in advance. We 15 don't know until we've had some experience with the system whether we have something that is -- whether 16 the due diligence is set at the right level or not. 17 Allan was making this point also. There is obviously 18 19 a balancing here. To the extent the higher the level 20 of due diligence, the less the concern potentially 21 about protecting the absent copyright owner who then 22 comes forward.

23 But we won't really know that until we've got some experience with it and it could be that 24 25 RIAA's proposal was that any legislative change in

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

this area probably should be sunsetted and, therefore, there would be some built-in time to look and see. If we set it at the right level, maybe not very many people have come forward and maybe escrow would be less important.

Finally, I think Anne's point is well taken. Granted it may appear inefficient but all we're doing here is asking users to make the payment that we reasonably think they would have made if they had succeeded in locating the copyright owner and if the copyright owner had agreed to license the use.

12 We are not asking them to make any extra payments than they would have made if the market had 13 14 been working well. Once it's an efficiency on another side, you might say that the failure to have this 15 escrow system is really a windfall for the user who is 16 able to make a totally free use gambling that the 17 copyright owner won't show up in a situation where 18 19 presumably that person might have been willing to take 20 a license if they could have located the copyright 21 owner.

22 MR. SPRIGMAN: The alternative is not a 23 totally free use. The alternative is a use without 24 the possibility of injunctions, or perhaps with the 25 possibility of injunctions later under certain

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

circumstances. I don't favor that but that is at least a logical possibility, a use for which you pay.

3 Again, I mean, what is the value, the market value of the work? There is no such thing in 4 5 most cases as a market value that one can deduce for an orphan work simply because there are no bargains 6 7 for exchanges that you can look at for this particular 8 work. Unless we think that works are mostly perfect 9 substitutes for one another, or even reasonably good substitutes, it's difficult to analogize from one work 10 to another. People do it but it's inpercise and it's 11 12 complicated.

earlier it was said, well, 13 Now, just 14 because something is registered doesn't mean it has a 15 value. Economics proceeds from the baseline assumption that people act rationally. They sometimes 16 make mistakes. They have imperfect information but on 17 the whole they act rationally. If you have a piece of 18 19 property, a piece of creative work that you assign an 20 expected value that is higher than the cost of 21 complying with a registration requirement, you will 22 register.

People will make mistakes around the edges
but people will be properly incentivized to register.
On the whole if you see that a work has not been

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1 registered, if you think people are basically 2 rational, that is a signal that works lacks the kind 3 of market value that would make the gain, to repeat 4 myself, of copyright worth a candle.

5 Ιf you look historically at what commercial publishers have done, you see the same 6 7 commercial publishers registering and noticing some 8 copyrighted works and not others. Even though the 9 cost of copy registration historically has been very low, some works copyright is relevant and some work's 10 publishers think it's not. If that's the case, then 11 12 we might get a price signal from registration that enables us to set a license fee. In the absence of 13 14 some price signal we're groping.

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: First of all, registration could be a function of education and a lot of users --16 17 excuse me, copyright owners may not know about it and, therefore, that may be why they don't register. 18 As 19 far as the escrow goes, if you have an escrow, you can 20 certainly use the excess that is not used to pay 21 administration cost which in a way would make it more 22 efficient right across the board.

Third, I can't contemplate a system that doesn't pay -- at least the user eventually pays the cost to the copyright owner for stepping forward and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

claiming either that the value is not -- that the 2 original escrow license payment isn't up to where they 3 think the value is or just to go through the process 4 itself. I think there is -- I don't like to see the burden, the cost put on the copyright owner to step forward. 6

7 There's got to be some risk on behalf of 8 the user as well. In that sense the user should pay 9 the administrative cost possibly through escrow as well as cost to the copyright owner, especially if 10 it's a recording artist without much means. You don't 11 12 want them to be disincentivized to step forward to claim their copyright or to somehow say, "Hey, this 13 14 was used without my permission," or without due diligence or something along those lines. I think all 15 in all it could be more efficient if you have an 16 17 escrow account.

18 MR. PERLMAN: I try to look at this 19 problem objectively as opposed to from my normal 20 advocacy perspective. It seems to me you have to ask 21 what's the goal here. The goal is to allow people 22 access to works without risk and without disturbing 23 the delegate balance that we like to talk about. 24 Every day everybody in this room deals 25 with business transactions in which they want to avoid

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

1risk and they do it by one simple thing, insurance.2It seems to me that paying a reasonable royalty up3front is the equivalent of paying an insurance4premium.5It gives absolute under many of the6proposals we're talking about it would give absolute7protection against any kind of risk that might be8involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up9front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue.10People have talked about it being11difficult to establish these values. I can only speak12about the publication photography business where there13are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15image is likely to be worth.16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.21If we assume in most of the rest of the23cases the user will be good for the money when the24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go25into bankruptcy in the meanwhile and won't be good for		163
front is the equivalent of paying an insurance premium. It gives absolute under many of the proposals we're talking about it would give absolute protection against any kind of risk that might be involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue. People have talked about it being difficult to establish these values. I can only speak about the publication photography business where there are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an image is likely to be worth. MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. If we assume in most of the rest of the cases the user will be good for the money when the owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	1	risk and they do it by one simple thing, insurance.
4premium.5It gives absolute under many of the6proposals we're talking about it would give absolute7protection against any kind of risk that might be8involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up9front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue.10People have talked about it being11difficult to establish these values. I can only speak12about the publication photography business where there13are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20If we assume in most of the rest of the21If we assume in most of the rest of the22cases the user will be good for the money when the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	2	It seems to me that paying a reasonable royalty up
5It gives absolute under many of the6proposals we're talking about it would give absolute7protection against any kind of risk that might be8involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up9front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue.10People have talked about it being11difficult to establish these values. I can only speak12about the publication photography business where there13are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15image is likely to be worth.16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.21If we assume in most of the rest of the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	3	front is the equivalent of paying an insurance
 proposals we're talking about it would give absolute protection against any kind of risk that might be involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue. People have talked about it being difficult to establish these values. I can only speak about the publication photography business where there are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an image is likely to be worth. MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. If we assume in most of the rest of the cases the user will be good for the money when the owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of users to post an escrow for the few users who might go 	4	premium.
7protection against any kind of risk that might be8involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up9front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue.10People have talked about it being11difficult to establish these values. I can only speak12about the publication photography business where there13are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15image is likely to be worth.16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.21If we assume in most of the rest of the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	5	It gives absolute under many of the
 8 involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up 9 front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue. 10 People have talked about it being 11 difficult to establish these values. I can only speak 12 about the publication photography business where there 13 are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that 14 can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an 15 image is likely to be worth. 16 MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing 17 the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier 18 because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think 19 requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume 20 that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. 21 If we assume in most of the rest of the 22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go 	6	proposals we're talking about it would give absolute
9 front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue. 10 People have talked about it being 11 difficult to establish these values. I can only speak 12 about the publication photography business where there 13 are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that 14 can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an 15 image is likely to be worth. 16 MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing 17 the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier 18 because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think 19 requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume 20 that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. 21 If we assume in most of the rest of the 22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	7	protection against any kind of risk that might be
10People have talked about it being11difficult to establish these values. I can only speak12about the publication photography business where there13are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15image is likely to be worth.16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20If we assume in most of the rest of the21If we assume in most of the rest of the22cases the user will be good for the money when the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	8	involved. As for the uncertainty by paying it up
11difficult to establish these values. I can only speak12about the publication photography business where there13are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15image is likely to be worth.16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.21If we assume in most of the rest of the22cases the user will be good for the money when the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	9	front, you eliminate the uncertainty issue.
12 about the publication photography business where there 13 are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that 14 can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an 15 image is likely to be worth. 16 MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing 17 the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier 18 because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think 19 requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume 20 that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. 21 If we assume in most of the rest of the 22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	10	People have talked about it being
13are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15image is likely to be worth.16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.21If we assume in most of the rest of the22cases the user will be good for the money when the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	11	difficult to establish these values. I can only speak
14can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an15image is likely to be worth.16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.21If we assume in most of the rest of the22cases the user will be good for the money when the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	12	about the publication photography business where there
15 image is likely to be worth. 16 MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing 17 the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier 18 because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think 19 requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume 20 that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. 21 If we assume in most of the rest of the 22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	13	are lots and lots of models for licensing fees that
16MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing17the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier18because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think19requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume20that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.21If we assume in most of the rest of the22cases the user will be good for the money when the23owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of24users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	14	can be used virtually mechanically to figure out an
17 the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier 18 because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think 19 requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume 20 that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. 21 If we assume in most of the rest of the 22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	15	image is likely to be worth.
because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. If we assume in most of the rest of the cases the user will be good for the money when the owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	16	MR. SLEVEN: I want to start by endorsing
19 requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume 20 that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. 21 If we assume in most of the rest of the 22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	17	the premise of your question. I didn't step earlier
20 that in most cases nobody is going to come forward. 21 If we assume in most of the rest of the 22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	18	because I was entirely in agreement with you. I think
If we assume in most of the rest of the cases the user will be good for the money when the owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	19	requiring an escrow is highly inefficient if we assume
22 cases the user will be good for the money when the 23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	20	that in most cases nobody is going to come forward.
23 owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of 24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	21	If we assume in most of the rest of the
24 users to post an escrow for the few users who might go	22	cases the user will be good for the money when the
	23	owner comes forward, you are requiring 100 percent of
25 into bankruptcy in the meanwhile and won't be good for	24	users to post an escrow for the few users who might go
	25	into bankruptcy in the meanwhile and won't be good for

(202) 234-4433

	164
1	the money. It is, in effect, a tax on a use which I
2	think the premise we're here for is the use is of
3	value to society but the owner ought to get paid.
4	Taxing the use independent of any payment
5	to the owner is inefficient. Any requirement, I
6	think, of up-front action is going to be a trap for
7	the unwary. In my experience as a publishing lawyer
8	dealing with authors, a lot more authors do the right
9	thing, in fact, than know the technicalities of the
10	copyright law so they will make a diligent search for
11	the owner but they may not know that they've got
12	escrow money.
13	Let me add the model in my business, in
14	book publishing, is the author is responsible for
15	doing the copyright clearance and for paying for
16	permission for a lot of nonfiction works. These are
17	not high remuneration projects. They are labors of
18	love for authors. They have spent an incredible
19	amount of time researching.
20	On top of that, having gone into an
21	archive and done the research to dig out the documents
22	that they want to include in their work and then to
23	have to pay a tax on each use when the great grandson
24	of the writer of that anonymous letter is never going
25	to come forward or whatever, it doesn't make sense to

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Lastly, it's not a free use. A lot of time and me. 2 resources go into a search for a rights holder. 3 Whether it's in time or money it's fair to put a value 4 on that and not just call it free and taking 5 advantage. MR. A few more on that 6 MacGILIVRAY: 7 topic. One, escrow will be very difficult to deal 8 with for individual users, people in their homes

9 trying to make use of a work. Two, you have the 10 problem of -- you always have this problem. Nancy was 11 good to bring it up but you always have this problem 12 of competition with the free.

The question is if you make the use of 13 14 orphan works too expensive either in terms of risk or 15 inefficient in of some sort of terms escrow requirement, you will end up forcing people toward the 16 public domain and not towards this category of works 17 18 where the copyright actually could be owner 19 remunerated.

20 The other thing in there is that it's 21 sometimes difficult to tell the difference between 22 public domain work and an orphan work so you will end 23 up having people escrow when they think something is 24 an orphan work or maybe an orphan work when it is, in 25 fact, a public domain work. You will end up having

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

people to start paying for the use of public domain works.

3 The final thing I would say is we are as 4 a company probably different from a lot of people 5 around this table in that we expect that our use of these orphan works will likely be in the 1 million 6 7 works range and some sort of escrow of an amount of 8 money for each of those works when we know that many 9 of them will be in the public domain, that most of their authors won't care. But there are a few that 10 really will care and they will come forward and it 11 will be extremely inefficient for us. 12

MR. HOLLAND: I just wanted to -- I don't 13 14 understand the principle of trying to devalue a 15 diverse body of work as a class. In our business we 16 set value according to usage. The same drawing that 17 I do for a regional magazine may be set at a different price than if it's done for the New York Times or if 18 done internationally or for the number of times that 19 20 the client intends to use it.

The idea that you would just say orphan works have a certain value and that value ought to be determined by that seems to me to be misrepresenting the nature of these transactions and works against those who have to make their living producing this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	167
1	work in the first place.
2	As for escrow accounts, they may be
3	inefficient. I actually would have a question here.
4	I'm sure you at the copyright office could answer this
5	better could answer the questions I would have
6	about this. I know from a little bit that we've done
7	that in Denmark there are escrow accounts for
8	unclaimed accounts. Let me see if I can say that
9	better.
10	There is an escrow fund for unclaimed
11	rights that they use as their golden heritage fund if
12	that work is used to advance copyright and sits there
13	until it's claimed. I don't know but you may know
14	more about that than I do but I think it's something
15	I would look into if I were creating an escrow
16	account.
17	MR. NEWMAN: As an artist and someone who
18	represents artists this escrow system is very
19	inefficient and burdensome on the creator of future
20	works. We don't find this to be a free use. We find
21	this to be something that we are paying and doing
22	reasonable searches for. We feel there should be a
23	limit to it. We feel there are enough problems with
24	the escrow system being inefficient and burdensome.
25	Who determines that market value? An example is

(202) 234-4433

	168
1	Spielberg.
2	Is the market value determined on if
3	Spielberg happens to use that work or if Morgan
4	Spurlock happens to use that work who you don't know
5	and his work won't get seen as much? Who is going to
6	hold that fund, for how long? What about when it
7	comes into the public domain and how am I going to get
8	it back if no one ever surfaces? These are problems
9	we do not want to address that seem to be very
10	burdensome as a result of such a system.
11	MR. KUPFERSCHMID: Before I get to the
12	main point, I just want to address something Chris
13	said which is the assumption that a copyright owner
14	measures the value of their work against how much it
15	would actually cost to register their work and that's
16	how they make a determination whether to register the
17	work or not. I wish that were actually the case.
18	I'm embarrassed to say I represent too
19	many members that don't register their works for one
20	reason or another and clearly the value of those works
21	well exceeds the registration fee of the Copyright
22	Office. That is just not an accurate statement. As
23	far as the escrow account itself, I think your initial
24	question brings out the main point.
25	It all depends on how many authors or how

(202) 234-4433

1 many copyright owners actually step up and say, "Hey, 2 wait a minute. You're using my work. I want to get 3 paid for this." I think we are, at least from the 4 first session this morning, it seemed there was a 5 general assumption that this wasn't going to be used 6 very much.

7 There weren't going to be that many 8 authors, or owners rather, of orphan works that are 9 going to step up and claim their works and say, "Hey, 10 you're using my work. I want to be compensated for 11 that." I think we were all pretty much assuming the 12 fact it wouldn't come up very much at all.

If, in fact, that is the case, then I 13 14 think the premise in Jules question is exactly right. 15 People are paying money into escrow account and it's 16 just sitting there and sitting there and creating problems for all of our CFOs and a whole much of other 17 different issues here. Then we create a whole host of 18 19 other issues. How long does it have to stay in the 20 escrow account? How do we determine how much to put 21 in the escrow account?

It makes a system that would otherwise, I think, be relatively uncomplicated a lot more complicated than it really needs to be. So I just don't think that there needs to be this escrow account

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	170
1	if we are going forward with the assumption that not
2	too many copyright owners are going to step up and
3	demand to be paid.
4	If we're wrong and all of a sudden this
5	system is being used gang busters, then we could
6	always certainly folks can go back and create
7	escrow accounts but if it's done at the outset, then
8	all of a sudden you've got all these escrow accounts
9	and monies that are just sitting around and not being
10	used and being held for a rainy day sometime if
11	somebody steps up.
12	MS. WOLFF: We all have a lot to say
13	today. Well, you know, I want creators to be paid for
14	uses. I do see a lot of practical hurdles in having
15	an escrow account. I have been trying to get money
16	from a Swedish collecting society for many years and
17	can't even get them to respond to my letters these
18	days. It's just having counterparts over in Europe.
19	They say there's a reason they are called collecting
20	societies and not disbursement societies.
21	My concern is we are trying to make
22	transactions work smoothly and efficiently but also
23	maintain balance and fairness. Where I see the
24	problem where there is too much burden on the artist
25	is if the artist does come up in these percent of

(202) 234-4433

171 occasions the ability to collect the fee in an efficient way because my experience with trying to collect actual damages because in 99 percent of the case the burden, not the expense, of registering photographs is too great. You are limited to actual damages. That,

7 in essence, is in many ways a deprivation of rights 8 because to go to federal court to pay \$200 for the fee 9 just to go to court to hire an attorney and you are in 10 front of a federal judge who has many issues going on 11 that day.

12 That is where the inefficiency and the unfairness lays, I think, on the side of the artist 13 14 trying to collect if, in fact, the work really is not 15 I think we have to look at that aspect and orphan. the system that makes payment efficient and for 16 17 someone to refuse to pay a reasonable royalty could be so much greater for the artist to collect than the 18 19 actual fee.

20 MR. BAND: I would like to offer an 21 example that I think exemplifies a lot of what people 22 have been talking about, the problems with an escrow 23 system. The Cornell Library has an archive of 300,000 24 photographs relating to labor relations. These are 25 photographs of workers and working conditions and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	172
1	strikes and so forth. A lot of it is old and of
2	indeterminate age.
3	If Cornell wanted to digitize those works
4	and make them available to the public for all kinds of
5	historic and research and so forth uses, I don't
6	understand the mechanics that would be involved.
7	Again, there's 300,000 works. Some of them are
8	probably in the public domain.
9	Some of them are old enough that they
10	would have ventured into the public domain but others
11	haven't and it is very hard to tell because, again,
12	it's a photographic image. It doesn't have a date on
13	it. There might be some visual clues but, again, it's
14	not enough. It's indeterminate so it's hard to
15	determine which of those are in the public domain and
16	which aren't.
17	Again, because we're talking about a huge
18	quantity of works, even a relatively small escrow fee
19	could be prohibitive. And on top of the fact of how
20	you even start to begin to determine what would be a
21	reasonable license fee that you can anticipate for a
22	work of this sort, a photograph of a strike breaker in
23	1931. So, as a result, it's a completely unworkable
24	system, at least in certain instances.
25	It might be different if you are just

(202) 234-4433

1 going to be doing -- again, in the Spielberg situation 2 you could imagine an escrow could work but certainly when you are dealing with large scale archival type 3 4 digitation projects which is what a lot of libraries 5 and the Library of Congress is interested in. An escrow system is completely unworkable. 6 7 MR. OAKLEY: Jonathan raised some of the 8 points that I wanted to raise. I guess I would put it 9 in a slightly different way, though. From the library perspective one of the issues that is of concern to us 10 here is the whole issue of preservation. 11 12 The letters that we filed indicated many, many projects that essentially have come to a halt 13 14 because we can't determine the status of certain works. Someone around the table made mention that the 15 standard is we are just asking for payment to be made, 16 the same payment to be made in a free market we would 17 18 be expected to pay. 19 Well, for library preservation purposes

the photographs that Jonathan is talking about most libraries are really not in a position to pay anything. The value would be essentially zero or some nominal amount, a very nominal amount. With regard to the escrow, I wanted to echo Paul's comments across the table about the inefficiency of such a system.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

To my mind that makes this kind of unworkable as a statutory change. One of the things I think we need to do here if we are going to have a successful system is keep it simple. If we start setting up new bureaucracies and new requirements, I think we fail that test and the escrow is an example of that.

8 I think we heard that the Library of 9 Congress has done a voluntary, I take it, kind of escrow system and some institutions might want to be 10 11 self-insurers in that same kind of way but, to my 12 mind, that is a better way to do it rather than kind of centralized escrow 13 setting up some and 14 centralized bureaucracy kind of system.

15 Yes, I was thinking that with MS. KIM: 16 regard to orphan works and the fact that a lot of 17 copyright owners don't get around to actually registering their works, I was wondering what some of 18 19 you thought regarding the idea of actually registering a work as an orphan work just so that (a) people would 20 21 be on notice that this kind of work is out there as an 22 orphan work, and (b) so that the number of people they 23 are trying to identify and go through the workload of 24 trying to determine whether something is an orphan 25 work would actually have some kind of online access or

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	175
1	record of the fact that this work is indeed an orphan
2	work and get that kind of information.
3	MR. SIGALL: That is the subject of some
4	of my questions after this round. In this topic but
5	probably at a later point I have some questions, as we
6	discussed a little bit this morning, about registering
7	your intent to use or the fact that you're using an
8	orphan work. One of the questions was one of the
9	questions I have, a serious question along those
10	lines.
11	MR. PERLMAN: The author or the rights
12	holder would actually register it as an orphan work.
13	Is that right?
14	MS. KIM: Actually, no. I was referring
15	to more like the user would.
16	MR. SIGALL: Hold that for just a little
17	bit later and then let's finish out the discussion of
18	escrow and the type of payment obligation or amount of
19	payment obligation that can be incurred by a user. I
20	have on my list Jeff and then I have Lisa and Jennifer
21	and then Phil and then Steve and Vic.
22	MR. BAND: I'll be brief other than to say
23	two things. First, I sort of agree that the notion of
24	paying amounts into escrow essentially resembles a
25	kind of confiscatory tax given that virtually all of

(202) 234-4433

the monies paid into escrow are likely to go to people who are, in fact, not copyright owners.

3 More importantly, I think the concept of 4 a reasonable license fee and an escrow begin as we 5 have heard from the proposition that what we are mimic the market 6 trying to do is and create 7 marketplace license fees and the like. I think we shouldn't be seduced into that illusion because a 8 9 characteristic of the market, and I think Christopher alluded to this, is that people actually enter into a 10 negotiation before the use, not after the use occurs. 11

Before the use the copyright owner is free 12 to withhold use or charge a million dollars for use or 13 14 license it for free. Similarly the user is free to 15 make a decision whether to pay the license fee being asked or use another work. 16 In an era of limited 17 budgets, which many of us are laboring under including many of Allan's own members, there's a certain amount 18 19 that is aside for permissions for set rights 20 clearance.

If you know that the copyright owner's reasonable license fee is going to be \$5,000, that exhaust your budget and you will choose almost inevitably another work. The comments in this proceeding are replete with examples of that.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	177
1	After the fact there is no mimicry of a
2	marketplace mechanism because the work has been used
3	and a user, to use John's phrase, is faced with a
4	copyright owners who is coming out of the weeds who
5	says, "Well, it turns out that you used my work. I am
6	Picasso and the amount [or I am a famous photographer]
7	and the amount that I typically charge is \$10,000,"
8	which essentially will make the work entirely
9	unprofitable and expose the user to very substantial
10	risks.
11	Hence, the idea that perhaps some sort of
12	known amount, some sort of cap replicated essentially
13	in our proposal on the innocent infringement approach
14	that is already found in the Copyright Office, the
15	Copyright Law makes some sense.
16	MS. SHAFTEL: The value of licensing fees
17	for illustration has always been determined by market
18	use and how the client uses it and the extent of use
19	and the budget of the client of that project. The
20	Graphic Artist Guild has published a book for over 20
21	years now called "The Pricing and Ethical Guidelines"
22	which contains a wide range of prices that
23	illustrators, graphic artists, and various sorts of
24	designers working in all sorts of fields charge for
25	licensing of their works.

(202) 234-4433

These rates are determined by bi-annual surveys. The information already exist and has been out there for over 20 years for what the fair market value is of illustrations in different usages. It is completely unacceptable for a potential user to be permitted to use an orphan work without having to pay for it.

That will create an economic advantage 8 9 incentive for users to use orphan works because they 10 will be free if they don't have to pay a usage fee, overpaying a work where the existing creator is known, 11 12 or commissioning a new work from an existing creator. At that point creators will be in competition with 13 14 unlocatable creators with work that will, in essence, 15 be free if the user is not required to pay usage fees 16 up front.

What the guild supports as an escrow idea 17 is what the Canadian copyright board does which is the 18 19 escrow account is one escrow account, in their case 20 managed by the Canadian Copyright Board, where the 21 money is paid into that one account that is managed by 22 a governmental organization that is not only held to 23 a high standard of financial transparency but is also 24 not subject to bankruptcy.

Therefore, the creators know that there is

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 one location, one escrow account that they can look 2 for with one clear record, not a buckshot of different 3 escrow accounts held by users all over the place of 4 different amounts of monies.

5 Going back to different rates for different usage, the issue is whether the usage is of 6 7 a commercial purpose or of a noncommercial purpose and there ought to be a sliding scale as would any creator 8 9 agree for a one-time noncommercial use such as for a archive or a library or a commercial purpose. 10

For example, what if somebody find an 11 12 illustration that seems to be an orphan work and they decide to use it in an ad campaign and they use it on 13 14 product packaging and they use it on shopping bags. 15 That's a huge commercial use. That's very different than finding an illustration that depicts an event, a 16 battle in War World II, and exhibiting it in a museum 17 within the context of an exhibition about World War 18 19 II.

20 MS. URBAN: Thanks. I actually got messed 21 up when we were talking about the limitation of 22 liability caps. I hope I can fold them both together. 23 I want to bring back to the discussion the gatekeeper 24 issue because I think it's very important here as 25 well. Whether there is an escrow fee or there is a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

180 1 cap on liability, one is more efficient and one is 2 less efficient. 3 We can talk about that. But for the 4 person who is trying to make use of the work in many 5 instances, the clarity is going to be very important not just because they would like to know for their 6 7 sanity what their liability might be but because they 8 are dealing with a bunch of gatekeepers. Film makers deal with just funders. 9 They 10 deal with distributors. They deal with insurance companies all of whom tend 11 to be extremely conservative when it comes to the risk that their film 12 maker is taking by making a film. 13 14 As we are discussing this I'm thinking 15 about whether or not in escrow a fee would be more inefficient or if a cap is too much of a one-size-16 fits-most option, I would like to have people remember 17 that if we are not careful, if we don't provide some 18 19 kind of certainty to the user, then we'll be in the 20 same situation that we've been in all along and that 21 we have some kind of a system in theory, but because 22 the risk is so unknowable, people won't be able to 23 make use of it. 24 MR. METALITZ: Thank you. I just want to 25 come to the defense of my battered orphan, the escrow

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

idea. Again, just to put this back in context, and I think Jennifer's comments I could react to that, too. This is not escrow versus a cap. Escrow could apply whether the measure is a cap or the measure is reasonable royalty.

6 To my mind the issue is cap versus 7 reasonable royalty. I think the escrow is really a 8 feature to try to ensure that a reasonable royalty 9 system or a cap system actually works and there is 10 some money there that the copyright owner can reclaim once he or she emerges. I think the important point 11 is that all the cap systems that have been proposed, 12 except possibly in a very high volume situation, 13 14 really amount to no recovery whatsoever in practical 15 terms.

Therefore, to the extent we do want to 16 17 try, obviously as Jeff pointed out, we can't recreate the market because the copyright owner's right to say 18 19 no has already disappeared. He has never been asked 20 about this use because the user couldn't locate him. 21 We're not really in a pure market That's gone. 22 situation but I think a reasonable royalty approach is 23 probably the best way to approximate it.

Again, I think, although Oliver asked us at the beginning, or Jule mentioned that we shouldn't

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

go back to the due diligence standard, I do think this is kind of linked with the due diligence standard. Ιf we are going to indulge in the assumption that the vast majority or only a tiny handful of copyright owners will come forward, let's make sure we have a

due diligence standard that makes it more likely that 6 7 prediction will come true. Have a meaningful due diligence standard, 8

not extremely low lax abusable due diligent standard 9 because if we have a very lax standard, then there is, I think, a greater need for something like an escrow 11 12 system.

I want to say two things. 13 MR. PERLMAN: 14 First, it makes me totally insane when people say we 15 can't afford to pay this fee. If you can't afford the 16 building, you don't build it. If you can't afford the 17 computer system, you don't replace the computer system. If you can't afford to license the copyright 18 19 work you just don't license it. I guess that harks 20 back to what I was talking about earlier about the 21 wired mindset. If it exist I can use it no matter 22 what.

23 Second, I think calling the thing an 24 escrow fund is putting a rabbit in the hat that 25 doesn't belong there. An escrow fund sort of suggest

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

10

183 1 that it's going to go in there temporarily and then 2 it's going to come back out maybe, or even probably, 3 to the person who put it in there. The way I see the 4 thing working it's going in there. If it's coming 5 out, it's going to authors or some author's representatives. I think if you get away from using 6 7 the word escrow, it may help. 8 MR. SIGALL: I skipped Phil. I'm sorry, 9 Phil. I skipped you. I had you on the list but 10 crossed you off too early. MR. MOILANEN: That is all right. 11 The 12 discussion points out the enormous difference between various types of organizations and users. 13 David's 14 members of PP of A take a portrait of a person and 15 maybe they charge them \$50 for it. It could be any number. It could be \$500. The customer scans it and 16 asks for a reproduction on a four by six sheet for 17 which the photo processor charges 12 cents. 18 19 They do that 27 billion times in the 20 course of a year. They are all not David's photos. 21 Some of them might be. But if you just had a 1 penny-22 per-shot royalty you've got \$210 million to fund 23 everybody else's royalties so maybe that's the 24 solution to the problem. That's per year so it would 25 be self perpetuating. But the problems you run into

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

184 1 the user, the homeowner, the consumer is the one who 2 really owes the royalty. the ones 3 They are that removed the 4 markings if they did remove them when they purchased 5 it. They are the ones that get the benefit of the substitute of a 12-cent print for a \$5 print or \$50 6 7 print. They are really out of the system and it's the poor guy that gets caught in the middle who can't find 8 9 out who owns the photo he has just reproduced and may never see it if it comes in online, which is another 10 billion photos that come in that way. 11 12 Whatever system you end up with has got to be really diverse in how it's applied. 13 Your museum 14 use might be different than someone who is going to 15 run an advertising campaign using the same image so it gets very difficult to come up with what your schedule 16 17 of royalties is going to be. That complicates it and makes your job very difficult. 18 I would think that there should not be an 19 20 automatic escrow just because of the volume of use 21 that may go in there. There shouldn't be an automatic 22 fee because you don't know whether any of those people 23 may or may not be the owners of the images that they 24 ask photo processors to reproduce. 25 MR. SIGALL: Let me ask a question about

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

the reasonable royalty standard. I think Jeff is right to point out that you are engaging in something of a fiction or, at least, a hypothetical exercise in trying to determine what a marketplace rate would have been after use has been made because you don't have the ability to -- the user and the owner don't have the ability to either deal or not deal and set a price that way.

9 The way that the courts have typically 10 tried to answer that question and the CRT and CARP proceedings have done it is to look at comparable 11 You try to get a value from actual 12 transactions. marketplace transactions that might be comparable to 13 14 the one you are trying to value and then you adjust 15 based on differences downwards upwards or and 16 similarities between the transaction you are trying to 17 value, the hypothetical one and the comparable actual transactions. 18

19 Another question, and correct me if I'm 20 wrong on this, but it would seem in many cases -- not 21 all but in many cases of orphan work use, the user, 22 for example, someone who is putting together а 23 documentary film or a nonfiction book, or a museum 24 exhibition, has a pretty good set of comparables at 25 their disposal, mainly the other transactions they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	186
1	might have actually consummated in the marketplace
2	where they found an owner or they found the author and
3	they have engaged in a transaction.
4	They may have the best set of comparables
5	of anyone, even better than the owner might have in
6	terms of trying to argue what the value of that
7	transaction is. Does that give users more certainty
8	over what a reasonable royalty would be and what their
9	liability might be down the road if the owner surfaces
10	than you might at first initially think given that
11	reasonable royalty is somewhat undefined in the
12	statute?
13	MR. TRUST: I think the short answer for
14	us on that, anyway, is yes. The problem with that is,
15	and I think Nancy said this so eloquently earlier, is
16	that we are talking about works that may have a value
17	of \$100, \$200, \$300, \$400. Our members are not going
18	to pursue any of this in federal court which basically
19	means that if a work was orphaned and then suddenly
20	was no longer orphaned, that is, they found the owner,
21	which is exactly what we want to have happen in all of
22	this, that nothing will happen because if they can't
23	come to an agreement because a photographer is not
24	going to take that to federal court.

We think that a reasonable royalty, we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	187
1	think that negotiating a reasonable license is the
2	answer. I mean, we do think that is the answer.
3	Hopefully in most cases they'll be able to work with
4	each other to negotiate with each other and come to
5	what is an honest and a reasonable fee. We can
6	understand how a consumer in a situation like that
7	could be at a real disadvantage.
8	I mean, suddenly if I'm the consumer and
9	Michael is the photographer and I find him all of a
10	sudden, I'm using it in my brochures or my fliers and
11	my marketing, he knows he's got me over a barrel. He
12	is going to say, "I normally charge \$30,000 for that
13	work," when, in fact, I don't.
14	
15	The point is I think that something
16	besides federal court has got to be the solution which
17	is why in our comments we had suggested the
18	possibility of some sort of an arbitration, some sort
19	of a federal copyright arbitration, something besides
20	federal court which just puts a situation like this
21	out of the reach of photographers. I think there is
22	something besides escrow and besides just a reasonable
23	license.
24	MR. SIGALL: Apart from the mechanism of
25	how it's going to be determined, I want to get back to

(202) 234-4433

1 anyone, especially those in favor of a cap, how they 2 would react to my point about access to information 3 about comparables and whether that reduces the 4 uncertainty or not.

5 MR. NEWMAN: Not necessarily that idea. The problem as a film maker is that often those 6 7 comparables, those benchmarks, are nonexistent and it 8 depends on the type of work. If you are getting a 9 work that is owned by Warner Brothers, it's very 10 different than what you are going to pay to get a work that is owned by an individual film maker. 11

And it's very different than what you are going to pay for an amateur piece of photography. It's very different depending on a variety of factors so there are no benchmarks to put up against within our field that you could say are always reasonable. Then you get into a case-by-case approach which we feel is just too cumbersome as a system.

MR. BAND: I agree with those comments. I think for many of the kinds of works, probably the vast majority of the kinds of works that most of the people who want to use works will encounter, there really are no benchmarks. Sort of the thought of an arbitration proceeding is sort of like you just imagine endless CARP proceedings. Again, it would be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	189
1	great for attorneys in private practice so I
2	appreciate that suggestion.
3	I just think it would be a nightmare for
4	users and, frankly, for the copyright owners as well.
5	What I guess I don't quite understand is if for a lot
6	of these photographs the fee anyway is \$100, \$200,
7	\$300, then why is a cap of \$100 not unreasonable
8	especially if it's certain they would get it? That
9	seems to me to be much more preferable than an
10	arbitration proceeding.
11	MR. SLEVEN: The short answer to the
12	question you posed is that I agree with you. I think
13	in a lot of cases there are benchmarks that if not
14	precisely on point are analogous enough to give one a
15	range in which one can likely expect to come out if an
16	owner comes forward.
17	I want to respond to a comment that
18	Jennifer made earlier about gatekeepers because my
19	job, or one of my jobs, is as a gatekeeper and lawyer
20	for a publisher who tells authors, "No you can't use
21	that. Too risky. Yeah, okay." I am perfectly
22	comfortable with a reasonable royalty rate. I have a
23	reasonable license fee.
24	I have an idea, a range of what it's going
25	to be. I don't need to avoid risk to the penny. I

(202) 234-4433

1 need to avoid risk to the \$10,000 value or more. 2 Given over the course of the number of our books, 3 yeah, I may have one or two bad results but that will 4 even out over the course of many uses. I would not 5 have a problem. I am here advocating an orphan work statute because that would make much 6 me more 7 comfortable in opening the gates wider to authors who want to make use of orphan copyrighted works. 8 9 Let me make one more point in response to something Nancy said about federal court. 10 AAP made a 11 proposal which I think, of the comments I read, it's 12 One exception to the no attorney's fee as a unique. remedy rule, which was if a copyright owner comes 13 14 forward and the user fails to offer a reasonable 15 license fee, the user simply says, "Yeah, this is only 16 worth \$500. You can't sue me for \$500. I'm not 17 paying you anything." 18 Τn that would advocate case we an 19 exception and allow attorney's fees to be recovered by the owner in a lawsuit to disincentivize users who 20 21 refuse to pay even a reasonable amount. 22 I was somewhat confused by MR. HOLLAND: 23 Jeffrey. Maybe I misunderstood it but I was confused 24 by what it appeared to sound like, the concept that 25 you would determine a fee after the work has been

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

190

	191
1	used. Is that what you were talking about?
2	MR. CUNARD: I think that's the proposal
3	of those who are advocates of a reasonable license fee
4	are advocating that view.
5	MR. HOLLAND: Because when we negotiate
б	prices we usually negotiate before the sale. I mean,
7	that's done in most business that I know. I don't
8	know very many situations where I go and get a camera
9	and take it home and then somebody tells me how much
10	it's going to cost. I would think the same thing
11	would apply in a business situation here.
12	As to where standards can be found, I
13	think photographers have a service called PhotoQuote
14	where they can go online and determine what the going
15	rate is among professionals for certain type of usage.
16	Again, I'm somewhat confused by a paradigm in which
17	the consumer gets to set the value on the supplier's
18	services or product.
19	MR. CUNARD: I think what we have here,
20	other than a failure to communicate, is a fundamental
21	structural problem with the way that you've set this
22	up. If you look around the table what you have are
23	users and you have people who are creators of
24	traditional copyrighted works who are in the market
25	for exploiting their copyrighted works and it's great.

(202) 234-4433

	192
1	It's fantastic.
2	I mean, those people are extraordinarily
3	important to the country and, of course, the work that
4	they do is extremely important themselves and their
5	families. They all do have standard market rates that
б	they negotiate in advance. Sometimes they are
7	individuals like Brad and Lisa's membership.
8	Sometimes they are large corporate
9	enterprises such as those that are members of the
10	RIAA. What we don't have here are the people made
11	postcard messages or who took Boy Scout photographs.
12	Or we don't have the Vietnamese who are recording
13	their thoughts and drawings during the Vietnam War.
14	We don't have people who are in internment
15	camps. We don't the people who were writing diaries
16	during World War II or during the Korean War. We
17	don't have people who are making Nigerian folk
18	sculpture and Indonesian batik. We don't actually
19	have standard market prices for all of those different
20	kinds of works because typically people haven't
21	engaged in ordinary marketplace negotiations for many
22	of those types of works.
23	Of course, there are exceptions here and
24	there. I think again it is a false hope that we think
25	that there will be sort of a schedule of marketplace

(202) 234-4433

	193
1	rates that trade associations will promulgate for
2	every kind of work that possibly could qualify as an
3	orphan work.
4	MS. WOLFF: A couple of points. The idea
5	that if you could get attorney's fees as an exception
6	would be a way to assist the problem with being forced
7	to go to federal court to get actual damages. I think
8	the situation of looking for the market value is not
9	the situation of the Nigerian folk singer.
10	It's going to be those situations where it
11	didn't work where you didn't find the real artist.
12	For those situations courts have been for years
13	looking at what the value of actual damages and the
14	market value and trade associations have been setting
15	rates. As a trade association that is one issue that
16	we butt up against. We do surveys all the time and
17	the question is I'm always, "No, no, no, anti-trust."
18	I can't ask about rates. I can say a
19	range of license fees but we are so afraid to use the
20	word, "What do you charge?" because of anti-trust
21	problems. Maybe if trade associations were given a
22	directive to try to collect some data for this
23	purpose, that would be helpful as well.
24	If you want to know a commercial use, you
25	can go to any number if you are talking about

(202) 234-4433

194

3 libraries where you have the price calculator. It's 4 not that hard to do. I don't even think that it's 5 anything comparable to a CARP proceeding if you want license fee for 6 to determine a many types of 7 commercial uses.

8 Now, of course, there could be exceptions 9 or a range of things when you're talking about museums 10 or archives or libraries that want to display or make 11 public on the Internet a collection of historical 12 material which is mostly for educational reference 13 purposes. I think we don't have to skew everything 14 for those uses.

MR. SPRIGMAN: So one of my clients is Save the Music and this is an organization that collects and offers for distribution Jewish cultural music from the last 100 or so years and other materials as well documenting Jewish culture and Yiddish culture here in America and abroad.

I mean, Jeff's comments are, I think, right on in that there is no organization of, say, Yiddish folk singers who have a manual of prices. Even if there were, I think there is a pretty sharp limitation regarding the usefulness of those prices.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

One thing contracts do when they are negotiated before a transaction is they allocate risk.

3 There are some would be uses that are much 4 more risky but potentially much more rewarding than 5 others. We all know that prices in a lot of different transactions vary depending on what the potential 6 7 market for that usage is. it's very difficult to 8 allocate risk ex-post because, you know, the 9 possibilities have kind of collapsed into an actual It's then possible for the creator to come 10 event. along and make demands which will, I think, tend to 11 increase uncertainty and decrease use. 12

thing 13 The other about the market 14 transaction is that to the extent there is anv 15 uncertainty to what the market rate is going to be, and I think the uncertainties are intractable, all the 16 noncommercial uses, and Jeff went, again, through a 17 list of the kinds of culture that we can 18 now 19 distribute, the kinds of culture that we can now have 20 access to, uses of those kind of materials that are 21 not expected to produce revenues are going to be 22 chilled to the extent that there is any uncertainty. 23 If there is a fixed idea of what liability would be, 24 you can account for that liability in your plans and 25 proceed accordingly. Otherwise, you can't. You have

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

195

	196
1	too much exposure.
2	MR. SIGALL: I was requested after the
3	first session that it might be a good idea to break up
4	some of these sessions because they do go for three
5	hours so I'm going to suggest that we take a short 10-
6	minute break and get back at 1:30 and I'm sorry,
7	3:30. The clock doesn't have numbers on it. Get back
8	at 3:30 and then finish up this discussion and then
9	move on to some other topics related to the
10	consequences of an orphan work identification.
11	(Whereupon, at 3:19 p.m. off the record
12	until 3:35 p.m.)
13	MR. SIGALL: Okay. Let's have a closing
14	round on this issue, just last comments people have on
15	the issue of reasonable royalty versus cap on payments
16	and the escrow issue. Jay has requested Jay
17	Rosenthal and Brian Newman have requested comments and
18	Steve. Anyone else for this last John and Anne.
19	Jay, it's yours.
20	MR. ROSENTHAL: First of all, I do agree
21	that your concept of reasonable royalty rate based on
22	some kind of benchmark of what the industry has been
23	paying on similar things is a viable way to go. I
24	certainly agree that we should differentiate
25	commercial from more historical and archival works.

(202) 234-4433

	197
1	I really do understand that position but
2	for commercial use. I think as a fundamental issue
3	here certainly from the creator's standpoint and that
4	is that it is certainly simple and easy and efficient
5	not to pay into an escrow account. No doubt about it.
б	But it also takes a lot of incentive away from a
7	copyright owner to step up to the plate at the end of
8	the day to be able to really go down that road to
9	contest anything and to claim anything.
10	The simple, easy, and efficient argument,
11	that is the grokster argument. That was there reason
12	for having it. It was real simple and efficient and
13	easy not to pay. I don't want to see this turn into
14	one big sharing exercise. I think that we just have
15	to keep that in mind.
16	MR. NEWMAN: On that weighed note, I think
17	that as artists we want to be paid for our work and we
18	want to pay people who exist who want to be paid for
19	their work. But a reasonable royalty to me is one
20	that is negotiated in the marketplace with an actual
21	rights holder or creator that I can take into account
22	that the realities of what a marketplace would be and
23	there are not those benchmarks in the absence of that
24	rights holder.
25	I think if we get back to what we started

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

about the beginning, we're talking about the presumption of an absent owner, of an orphan work. That is what you said as the guidelines at the beginning of this session. When you don't have that person and you are setting reasonable royalty on a nonexistent market, you are creating a fiction that is not a market-based system.

I agree it should not be called an escrow. 8 It should be called a tax and a burden on the creator. 9 I also feel that we are presuming, of course, that we 10 want to find -- that the majority of us want to find 11 12 the rights holders and that we are doing a reasonable effort search and all these things that have been 13 14 talked about earlier. Presuming it's an orphan, we 15 should try to make a system.

Right now the system is not working and we 16 17 should create a system that is not as erroneous on artists who want to use these works and want to create 18 19 new works. So far the proposals about the types of 20 ways to determine an escrow account have been more 21 erroneous and burdensome than the current system we 22 That is why we have called for something else. have. 23 MR. METALITZ: I think the answer to your question about comparables, we have heard a lot of 24 25 information about comparables, about benchmarks that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

(202) 234-4433

198

depend on variables of how it is being used and by 2 whom. At the time that this issue would come up after 3 the work has been used and the right holder has come 4 forward, most of those variables are no longer 5 variable. We know who used it, what they used it for, how many copies they made, whether it was hanging on 6 7 the wall or on a tote bag. It would seem to be in 8 some senses easier to apply the benchmarks at that 9 point.

Having said that, I think we also heard 10 11 that there is a lot of variation from one sector to 12 another here. There certainly are some areas where it might be very difficult to establish benchmarks. Even 13 14 in the area of archival collections, a collection of 15 300,000 labor relations photographs does have a value 16 for many purposes. The value may already have been 17 ascertained and that may be the basis on which you could calculate some type of royalty rate. 18

19 Given that there is a lot of sectoral 20 Ι think this is another variation, reason why 21 addressing some of these issues on a sectoral basis 22 through roundtables of people who create these kinds 23 of works and people who are interested in using them 24 might be a good way to go.

MR. BAND: Couple of points. One is, just

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

building on Jeff's point from before the break, there 2 really does seem to be a bit of an asymmetry here 3 between the kinds of owners and the kinds of users. 4 I think a lot of the users who are in the room really aren't interested in making use of the kinds of 6 materials that the owners here are currently 7 representing.

There is that asymmetry and we need to 8 recognize that. I think that leads to a second point 9 that actually Nancy Wolff was making which was talking 10 about how sort of the noncommercial uses are the 11 It started to make me think what is the 12 exception. exception and what is going to be the norm. 13

14 In many respects I think as a practical matter the vast majority of uses of orphan works will 15 quasi-16 probably be either noncommercial or 17 noncommercial, a library, a museum, or let's say an institute. A company like Google working with a 18 19 library or a museum, something of that sort. That 20 will be the normal.

21 The kinds of commercial uses of orphan 22 works that people have been talking about, that will 23 be the exception. If I'm doing an add campaign, it's 24 hard to imagine why any person doing an ad campaign in 25 their right mind would use an orphan work.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

The risk to me of having to hope that if 2 the owner pops out that I would be able to prove to a court that I did a reasonable search, it would be so 3 4 much -- again, if I'm doing a big ad campaign, why wouldn't I just hire an artists or go to a stockhouse or just do something where the rights are clear. 6

7 I just can't imagine why anyone, or even 8 Spielberg. I think we can come up with those 9 hypotheticals but I think that is exactly what they 10 are. Those are hypotheticals. They are exceptions. 11 The office when it's sort of coming up with its 12 proposal should be focusing on what is the norm. Ι think the norm is sort of either noncommercial or 13 14 quasi-noncommercial uses.

15 People are probably talking about archival uses and the commercial uses. Even though they may 16 17 occur, I think those can be the exception so the basis framework makes more sense to have a cap and then 18 19 maybe have the reasonable royalty for the exception as 20 opposed to the other way around.

21 MS. CHAITOVITZ: I keep hearing and it 22 just keeps sounding to me like the users are wanting 23 not the ability to use the work but the ability to use 24 the work free. I mean, they keep talking about, 25 "We're concerned about certainty and damages and the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

gatekeepers."

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Yet, if there was -- if they conducted their research and found out that something was truly working, and then they could contribute a market rate into let's call it a license fund, not an escrow fund, because they are paying the license fee, and you could get a comparable market rate. We've heard all kind of people talk about comparable benchmarks.

9 It would depend on the type of work and 10 the type of use so that noncomms would be different 11 from -- I mean, I beg to differ with you. I would 12 consider Google, which sells advertising not really 13 the same as the library. I would think that would be 14 more of a commercial rate. So you could get that.

15 You could contribute it into a fund. Then it would be easy for the artist or the creator later 16 They should have to go federal 17 to come forward. They wouldn't have to do anything like that. 18 court. 19 No fees, no cost. They just make their claim to the 20 fund. There is certainty. If they've done it right, 21 they have made their contribution and they are not 22 liable for damages, they have all the certainty and 23 the artist doesn't, you know, have any cost to go forward. It seems to me that there's a fix. The fix 24 25 isn't free though.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MR. OAKLEY: I appreciate that Steve is reminding us of the opportunity to look at this on a sectoral basis because I just wanted to mention that universities and libraries are far more risk adverse than Paul's situation which he described to us before the break where he has a fairly significant budget for doing the permissions and making decisions along these lines.

If we go to university counsel and ask 9 about something like this and find out what the risk 10 is and there's some undefined market value risk, then 11 12 the answer is going to be no and it's going to be as lot of the projects 13 simple as that. Α that 14 universities and libraries would want to undertake 15 will be shut down because of the risk adverse situation there. 16

17 MR. SIGALL: Okay. Let's move on to the next section because I want to get to this guestion 18 19 because it's an important one. It goes back to a 20 comment, I think, Lee made before the break. I would 21 like to now turn the focus away from payment 22 obligations that a user of an orphan work might have 23 to any other obligations that they might have to undertake in order to make use of the work. 24

I see this as sort of the terms and

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

conditions of their use. Among the suggestions we've gotten in the written comments and things that were 2 3 discussed this morning were they are obligated to file 4 a notice or some affidavit or some affirmation of the fact that they have made a search, for example, and maybe turn over the contents of that search or a 6 description of that search.

There was a suggestion, at least in some 8 9 comments, about putting a notice on the work that 10 they've created and the use that they're making of the orphan work, that they are, in fact, invoking the 11 12 orphan works system or that they are making use of orphan works within the work that they've 13 just 14 created.

15 What other conditions or steps does the user have to take separate and apart from any payment 16 17 or liability that they are incurring to make use of the orphan works provision, specifically notice to the 18 19 others that they are using it in the form of 20 registration, of their intent to use or their use, or 21 marking the work in some respects. Comments on that 22 approach.

23 MR. OAKLEY: Consistent with the principle 24 I mentioned earlier of keeping it simple, I would 25 prefer to see us avoid too many requirements that have

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

to be met before you can take advantage of this. On 2 the other hand, it does seem to me that one of the 3 things that could come out of a study of best 4 practices in different sectors is that it might turn 5 out that in some sectors that's a good idea of reaching it. 6

7 But then it's done on a targeted basis directed in the area where it really would make a 8 9 Again, I think I would do it on the difference. sectoral basis and looking on a voluntary basis that 10 would meet the needs of that particular segment of the 11 12 community.

Speaking on behalf of screen MR. ROZEN: 13 14 writers and movie directors, we have come at this from 15 a little bit different perspective. We believe, and we filed our comments, that in the case of orphan 16 motion pictures that there ought to be an extra step 17 involved, that the user would have to contact one of 18 19 the credited directors.

20 Well, there's only one credited director, 21 or one of the credited writers to the film. When I 22 say credited, it's something that's put right in the 23 motion picture, but to seek license to use the film to 24 exploit it for whatever purposes it may want to 25 exploit it.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

1 The reason have that different we 2 perspective, of course, is that while we are the creators of the film, the authors of the film, we 3 4 don't hold the copyright and it's of tremendous 5 concern within the industry among screen writers and directors that if there is a case of a copyright 6 7 holder, perhaps not a member of NPAA, not one of the major studios, maybe an independent producer, if there 8 9 is a case where that independent producer cannot be 10 tracked down, or maybe the copyright holder, independent producer is out of business, maybe there's 11 12 been mergers and they can't be located. Tremendous concern among screen writers 13

14 and directors as the creators of that work that 15 somebody will use that work and exploit it in some way 16 in a process that they don't approve. We base this 17 desire to be part of this process and to make sure 18 that we have control over the use of so-called orphan 19 works.

It really emanates from the contractual rights that we have that are established through collective bargaining and through direct contracts that screen writers and directors have in addition to the collective bargaining rights with the copyright holder that established creative rights and economic

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

206

rights in the film, as well as broader rights, moral 1 2 rights established by the Berne Convention. I'11 3 just throw that out there as 4 something that is a bit of a diversion from what the 5 discussion has gone -- I guess the interest that other participants have here but something that is very 6 7 important for us. 8 Let me also add to that that the system 9 that the process we've devised or we have ___ 10 recommended in the comments recognizing that there is a great interest in making this process as easy as 11 We suggest that you contract either the 12 possible. screenwriter or the director, the Writer's Guild of 13 14 America West and the Director's Guild of America can be conduits for helping to identify and locate the 15 16 screenwriter and the director. The ability to claim the 17 that license only last for the lifetime of screenwriter or the director. 18 19 MR. SLEVEN: I would like to agree with

Bob's comment that there should be no prerequisites to orphan use assuming, as I said, we do a due diligent search to qualify for orphan use. I think a notice of use does not serve any purpose. You can put a notice of use into a registry of these notices and that does nothing unless the owners undertake the burden of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

searching that registry of notice of use to see if any of their works are listed.

1

2

The vast majority of the works that are posted there no owner is going to be listed because if you knew the owner, it would be much less likely that it was an orphan work in the first place. In many cases no title is going to be listed because many orphan works are not the kinds of things that have titles.

They are letters, they are photographs, 10 11 they are things that were created not for commercial 12 exploitation as titled movies or books or songs. Ι think it's a formality that will not serve 13 any 14 purpose. I think the better approach there would be 15 -- this could be done either by the copyright office or on a voluntary basis -- voluntary registries of 16 17 owners.

I don't believe owners should be required to register or file anything but those who think their works may be orphaned and want to be found can create through their industry organizations writers or photographers or whomever to create registries that would be part of a good reasonable search under appropriate circumstances.

As far as the second possible

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

prerequisite, notice on the work, I also think that is problematic because often you don't know you are 2 3 making an orphan use. You have something, you do a 4 search and you cannot find the owner. It may be PD. 5 You're not sure because you don't have enough data.

You may even think it's borderline fair 6 7 use. Maybe yes and maybe no. You are comforted by the fact that you made a due diligent search so even 8 if it's not PD and even if a court would find it's not 9 fair use, it's an orphan work. Now you are stuck with 10 what do you put on the book or on the movie or on the 11 12 website, whatever you're using.

You don't know what status you're using it 13 14 What you know is you have tried your best to find in. 15 the owner and you couldn't and you have an obligation 16 to pay the owner when the owner comes forward. Т 17 don't prerequisites beyond that serve any purpose.

I would like to reiterate 18 MR. TAFT: 19 something I said this morning in terms of those orphan 20 works which can be associated with a particular group 21 which are part of, to use UNESCO's term, the 22 intangible cultural heritage of a particular group, 23 especially indigenous groups.

24 I think it is incumbent upon users to 25 notify those groups and get permission from the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

community or constituency. Again, this is going to come up perhaps later on tomorrow in terms of international issues, but certainly the WIPO world, intellectual property organizations looking at this kind of question.

6 То an extent how can we use these 7 essentially orphan works that are tied very closely to 8 a particular culture or group? I would say to keep on 9 the ethical side, if not the legal side, is worth 10 maintaining touch and keeping contact with those groups that have an interest, a cultural interest in 11 a particular creative work. 12

MR. MacGILIVRAY: I think one of the things that is important, to us at least, is that we want to be able to contact the copyright holder and to contract with that copyright holder for whatever value the copyright holder in particular would like to place on the work.

19 One of the things I would suggest as a 20 requirement on the users of works is that they check 21 with this voluntary correctable registry every so 22 often, some reasonable number of days, and if they 23 cease using a work and instead contact the copyright 24 holder for the permission to use that work if, in 25 fact, the copyright holder has declared that they are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	211
1	findable, that this work is no longer an orphan.
2	MR. PERLMAN: I'm not a fan of the filing
3	of intent to use but I think that when a use is
4	actually being made, there needs to be some kind of a
5	recordation in a central registry of the fact of the
6	use, the user, and a copy of the work that is actually
7	being used because, for instance, in photography Nancy
8	was talking about Text Scout and other companies where
9	image recognition software is now becoming a viable
10	technology.
11	Otherwise, if you don't do that kind of a
12	recordation, any owner of a copyrighted work that has
13	fallen into the orphan work category has to go out and
14	sort of search the world to see whether every single
15	one of his or her works is being used somewhere.
16	MR. BAND: I agree with Paul and Bob with
17	respect to the unnecessary formality of any intent to
18	use a formal statement. I think the likelihood that
19	any of the millions, if not billions, of possible
20	orphan works that will be searched regularly on a six-
21	month basis by people who may not know that they have
22	any relationship to the work is so low as to be not
23	worth the trouble.
24	Furthermore, I think it is much more
25	likely that when the work is actually used in a film,

(202) 234-4433

	212
1	in a book, it will then come to the attention of the
2	rightful copyright owner who may be the heir of the
3	original author or artist. That is a much more
4	realistic way, I think, in which people will be
5	apprised of the rights that they have.
6	A further problem with the formal intent
7	to use approach is that inevitably there would have to
8	be some period of time that you would set aside for
9	people to have this work appear on a registry before
10	it could be used.
11	It is certainly true in journal publishing
12	and I think even to an extent in book publishing that
13	sometimes rights clearance by authors doesn't actually
14	happen until very close to the publication deadline.
15	If, in fact, you end up having to wait sort of a six-
16	month period before you publish the journal article or
17	publish the book, that is, I think, a substantial
18	disincentive.
19	This, though is tied to the idea that
20	appears in the CCI comments which was that perhaps
21	there should be some sort of notice on the work that
22	the work was orphan. I am sympathetic to the views
23	expressed by Paul and also by the AAP in the reply
24	comments that perhaps this kind of a requirement is a
25	deviation from current practice and is really

(202) 234-4433

inconsistent with the kinds of obligations publishers would like to undertake.

3 I hear that point. I think our purpose in 4 suggesting it was to create a sort of more openness, 5 more transparency as to actually who does own the rights and the work, that there, in fact, has been 6 7 some sort of search made so that subsequent users could come to the publisher and see what the status of 8 the work is and then from that decide what kind of 9 search they themselves need to make. 10

Paul raises much larger 11 а and more 12 interesting and provocative question for publishers which is when works are used that are used under the 13 14 fair use rubric or in the public domain, what should their sort of captions be? That is a subject that we 15 should leave for another day. 16

MS. CHAITOVITZ: Our comments requested that before you make use of an orphan work you have to file an intent to use. I think this serves a variety of purposes. One is users can check them to find out if their work is being used. Not every -- I'm sorry. The copyright owners can check them.

In the last century there have been a lot of mergers and acquisitions so what started out, you know, you could say was in a record catalog or was in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

a publishing catalog now may be orphan just because the trail runs dry. You can no longer find out who owns it when, in fact, it's a huge multi-national that might have the resources to check the intent-to-use list.

The other thing is that it would permit 6 7 the negotiation before the use. I mean, the same 8 people who complained about the potential damages 9 after the use because of a switch in the bargaining 10 power once something is already used are the same people who are now saying, "Wait and they will find 11 12 out after it's used." Well, if it's after it's used, then your bargaining power has already switched and by 13 14 posting an intent to use you would then have the 15 opportunity to engage in market place negotiations 16 before the use.

MR. BAND: I agree with what Bob and Jeff and Paul were saying about these sort of empty formalities and bureaucratic burdens. Victor said something that actually intrigued me. I'm not I agree with the notion of a registry, sort of after-the-fact registry.

I'm not sure that would be very useful but I could imagine maybe a requirement even that any use that is being made that on that use or in conjunction

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

with that use you do have contact information so that the author or the owner can contact the user and make it easier for that author to contact the user to say, "Hey, this is my work."

5 Then we get into whatever the remedy phase is but at least to lower that barrier to make it easy 6 7 for the owner to find the user. I'm sort of thinking along the lines of what is required in the DMCA with 8 9 respect to -- you don't necessarily have to have something that detailed in terms of an agent for 10 service of process and all that kind of thing but it 11 12 might be -- the contact information might be a useful idea. 13

MR. METALITZ: I wanted to rise to the defense to the concept of the notice of intent to use which, by the way, had a lot of support throughout this -- in many of the filings here. Jamie Boyle had a filing on this from the Center for Support of the Public Domain at Duke which I thought was worth a good look.

I think we are making a lot of -indulging a lot of assumptions here about how this system, which does not exist at the moment except in our fevered imaginations, would actually work. I agree that there would be many cases in which having

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

the user post a notice of intent to use is not going to make any different in terms of alerting the copyright owner. I think there may well be some situations which it would be useful. Jeff said that this involves copyright

6 owners who have no knowledge of their relationship to 7 a work. Sometimes that will be true but there will 8 also be many copyright owners who know damn well that 9 they own a work. They just don't know that other 10 people can't reach them or can't find them in order to 11 obtain a license.

12 They may have a different idea, for if people 13 example, the ability of to search 14 inheritance records and they know that Dad created a 15 lot of valuable copyrighted works but they don't know 16 that they can't find the son or daughter. This may be a way for them to find out if somebody wants to use 17 There could be a lot of other examples 18 their work. 19 along that line.

I think what Bob said right at the outset of this section is also worth coming back to. Such a requirement for a notice of intent to use is going to be more useful in some sectors than others. It may be more useful, for example, when the duly diligent search turns up the name of the copyright owner but

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	217
1	the user is not able to contact that person.
2	That is kind of a subset of orphan works.
3	Perhaps a notice of intent to use will be confined to
4	or directed to that subset. I think the bottom line
5	is since we don't know how this system is going to
6	work.
7	We should be kind of taking the extra mild
8	to avoid the kinds of problems that Jeff and Jonathan
9	were talking about earlier, the problem of having to
10	post hoc figure out how this deal would have worked
11	out if the parties had been able to reach each other.
12	let's give them another chance to reach each other.
13	Even if it only helps in a few cases, I think it's
14	probably worthwhile.
15	It would also have some value after the
16	use commences as was previously stated. It seems to
17	me this would have some value. I don't want to
18	overstate it. Perhaps it shouldn't be a universal
19	requirement but I think it certainly has a role to
20	play in this system.
21	MR. ADLER: I can't imagine anytime where
22	I would ever say that Steve has overstated a case but
23	I think that in this instance the informational value
24	and the benefit of these types of devices I think is

clearly disputed if not discredited. I would just

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

again want to suggest that what also should be weighed against that and discounted further in terms of the value here is the fact that in the case of a notice of orphan works the likelihood of that being misconstrued.

7 It's nearly 30 years since Congress determined that basically for work to be protected 8 under copyright it doesn't have to go through some 9 form of process of being stamped by some official in 10 11 order for it to obtain protection. Yet, the general 12 public today I think is still largely unaware of that fact and still generally has questions about whether 13 14 or not unless they see a little c in a circle or unless they see the word copyright and something on it 15 a work, in fact, is copyright protected. 16

I think that given the risk that we are 17 going to have in this area, that people not as close 18 19 to this process as we are will despite all warnings, 20 all explanations, believe that a work designated as we 21 use that phrase as an orphan work creates a permanent 22 status for that work that follows that work in 23 whichever way it's used that many people will likely 24 misconstrue as being related to that work no longer 25 being protected by copyright.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

I think that risk given the very limited or at least disputed informational value of such a notice would argue against it. Again, I would say with respect to a notice of intent to use, I did read most of the proposals that people have made where they suggested an advocated for that and most of them came attached with a time frame.

Notice of intent to use and then wait for 8 six months or wait for four months or something like 9 10 that. Again, I just want to point out that under copyright law there is no requirement that anybody 11 12 inform anyone else of their intent to use а copyrighted work outside of the issue of obtaining 13 14 permission to do so.

15 I think that in this environment given again the expectation that in the vast majority of 16 cases you will not see a copyright owner emerge. 17 The issue of having to give several months of public 18 19 notice of your intention to use a particular kind of 20 work with your identity and with some degree of 21 information about how you intend to use it can be very 22 detrimental to the creative ability of the people 23 intending to use it and again in the competitive 24 process of those people who are attempting to use it. 25 I just wonder whether if we establish that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 as a rule here, even if we were to argue that it's 2 only for this very limited orphan works process 3 whether we would be then taking a first step on a 4 slippery slope in some other context of copyright law 5 is going to establish a precedent to argue that there needs to be a notice of intent published when someone 6 7 intends to use a copyrighted work explaining who they are and what they intend to do with that work. 8 Ι 9 think it would be a great mistake to go down that 10 road. MR. MOILANEN: Thank you. The notice of 11 intent particular reemphasizes the wide diversity of

12 the different kinds of users that are out there. 13 14 Photoprocessors generally turn the stuff over within 15 24 hours. Most of them are not known and only a few of them are probably ones that people are actually 16 interested in but if you are going to try to comply 17 with the law, you've got to do it with all of them 18 19 because you don't know who the owner is on hardly any 20 of them.

21 MR. KUPFERSCHMID: As far as the intent to 22 use and some type of registry for, I guess, use, if 23 you will, I think it seems to be that we have gotten 24 past the hurdle of -- I don't hear anybody suggesting 25 that, at least, if there is such a database or list of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	221
1	intent to use or users, I guess, that it wouldn't be
2	mandatory that the copyright owners search that
3	because that would be a TRIPS violation.
4	It would be a tremendous burden on
5	copyright owners, especially small copyright owners.
6	It would be very difficult to figure out some works
7	what they are being called, what their title is, what
8	the author's name is, a whole bunch of different
9	reasons.
10	I haven't heard anybody suggest that it
11	would be mandatory that the owners actually search so
12	I think what we're talking about is a voluntary
13	database or possibly mandatory for users to file some
14	intent to use but not mandatory for the copyright
15	owners to actually look at that.
16	Given that it wouldn't be mandatory for
17	the copyright owners to look at it, I just don't know
18	how forgetting about legalities but in the
19	practical world how or whether that's going to be used
20	at all. Despite all of this I think there's an
21	inkling in me to see what the foundation is here, what
22	the rest of some kind of limitation on remedies
23	approach or whatever approach is taken here looks like
24	before we decide an intent to use is a good approach
25	or not.

(202) 234-4433

Generally we think it's not а good 2 approach whatsoever for the reasons I just outlined. 3 In addition to those reasons there's also the push and 4 pull you have between the burden you're placing on copyright owners and the frequency by which you are going to publish these intent to use statements or 6 notices or whatever they are.

If you are publishing an intent to use 8 9 statement, let's say, every quarter or so, presumably 10 then there is going to be some waiting period. Ιt 11 might be six months and it might be even a year which 12 is really unworkable, I think, for users of this system to wait that 13 long as other people have 14 mentioned here.

15 If you take the opposite approach, which is to say that you have the intent to use publication, 16 17 let's say it's published on a continuous running basis for maybe a week or so and the waiting period isn't 18 19 very long, let's say it's a week or maybe even a 20 month, you've got a tremendous burden on copyright 21 owners to actually look at this.

22 In any respect they are likely not to do At the end of the day, I think the 23 it anyway. 24 practical application of an intent to use just isn't 25 I think there are also issues that going to work.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

	223
1	have to be considered that hadn't been mentioned here
2	like statute of limitations issues like if you file an
3	intent to use what does that mean?
4	That is just an intent to use. That
5	doesn't mean you are actually using it. Does that put
6	the copyright owner on notice of some sort? That is
7	an issue, I think, that at least has to be talked
8	about and considered before something like this is
9	adopted.
10	The one teeny benefit I can see here is
11	that it's possible that we've mentioned this in our
12	comments, that where you have state entities who are
13	using orphan works and they file these intent to use,
14	perhaps that filing of an intent to use might be a
15	waiver of their immunity or might be used as a waiver
16	of immunity I'm going to try every opportunity I
17	can to get this in a waiver of their immunity
18	perhaps because I know there were some issues doing
19	that on a registration form.
20	Maybe that is the only possible benefit I
21	can see at this point. Like I said, after we get an
22	idea of what the parameters of some type of limitation
23	here we might have a better idea whether there are any
24	benefits whatsoever of an intent to use system.
25	MR. SIGALL: I want to put a little bit

(202) 234-4433

more because both Keith and Steve have mentioned we don't really know what the system will be so it's hard to comment on it. I'm going to throw this out there and I'm going to put it out there with the caveat that it's been in my brain for about five hours.

6 I don't think everyone from the Copyright 7 Office on this panel has even heard it. Some people 8 have and some people haven't but I just want to throw 9 out a potential way that a notice of use could be 10 implemented and then just to get comment and reaction 11 to it because I think it will help us get a sense of 12 what potential benefits might be from the system.

13 It plays, I think, off of a suggestion 14 made by the Author's Guild in their comments that it 15 would help keep the honest reasonably diligent 16 searcher honest. I think the concept would be that if 17 you did a reasonable search, after you complete that 18 search you file something that certifies that you have 19 done a reasonable search.

20 One thing that we didn't get to in the 21 morning session that I think may be beneficial in the 22 sense that it fixes a point in time at which the 23 person did the search. When we are going back later 24 when the copyright owner might show up and you are 25 trying to determine whether the person made а

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

5 Ιt may get difficult to assess the reasonableness of a particular search without a fixed 6 7 time frame. You would file that notice at the point after saying that you have made this reasonable search 8 9 and that you intend to use this work. I think like many people have mentioned, you would have some 10 waiting period, 90 days, 45 days, 30 days, 6 months, 11 12 something like that. Let's say it's just 90 days.

From the point of filing it to the point 13 14 of the 90 days, I think the user would receive essentially almost all the benefits of a limitations 15 16 of remedy scheme. For any reproduction or 17 distribution that they made within that time frame that would be subject to limitations of the remedies. 18

The one thing they may not get from that point, and we will get into this tomorrow a little bit, is the ability to make ongoing use of the work if the owner shows up within that 90-day period. That doesn't happen until that waiting period is over.

24 You have some time there for an owner to 25 come up and say, "Wait a second. That's my work. I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

225

don't want you to use it anymore. I want an 2 injunction." That owner cannot come up and say, "I 3 want statutory damages." They probably have them 4 registered so they couldn't say that but, "I want 5 actual damages," and the like.

1

They would only be entitled to whatever 6 7 limitations on remedies might be available like a reasonable royalty or cap damages or the like. If the 8 9 waiting period elapses, then at that point the user gets the benefit of both the limitations on remedies 10 and whatever would appear to be from the written 11 12 comments a fair amount of support for an ongoing use, a prevention against injunctions for their ongoing use 13 14 within the ambit of the use that they are currently 15 making.

It would kind of allow -- I think, at 16 least, one benefit of this system potentially, maybe 17 not, is to maybe help address the unpublished work 18 19 situation in the sense that someone who files this notice in the 90-day period if it turns out that it's 20 21 an unpublished work where the author does care about 22 coming out for creative reasons, for privacy it 23 reasons, they could come in and get a full injunction 24 against the use and stop the use and the ongoing use. 25 But if they wait too long then they lose

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

that ability if they wait through the statutory waiting period that might be set up. This would give some chance for the owner to come in and essentially have almost full rights with respect to the user. But if they wait too long, then they are back in what I think most people are talking about with respect to limitations and remedies and some sort of provision to protect reliance, interest, and ongoing use.

9 The other thought behind this which, again, I'm not sure if it makes any sense, is that it 10 would give the publisher who is about to go to market 11 12 with a work, it would give them the ability to go forward with the work after filing the notice of use 13 14 before the period ends comfortable that if the owner 15 shows up on the last period they are not going to get hit with statutory damage or some big damage award for 16 But it would give them that ability to get 17 that. on production started their of the work 18 and 19 dissemination of the work.

20 Then if the period elapses as it might in 21 almost every case -- in 99 percent of the cases, then 22 they get the full benefit. That is one potential way 23 to do it. Like I said, it has in theory entirely only 24 and I'm open to all kinds of suggestions and 25 discussions about whether that would work or whether

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

that would fail.

1

2 MR. So in our proposal SPRIGMAN: we 3 thought that the notice of intent to use had a limited 4 role and it basically aligns with what I heard you say 5 which is in the case of unpublished works where we thought for various reasons a registry was going to be 6 7 difficult, we set up some time limits and then we 8 suggested a notice of intent to use being a kind of 9 key there.

I think that is a possibility. Now, I just want to make one note, though. On an abstract level what is a notice of intent to use? It's, in fact, a registry so you are registering something that is in itself potentially going to be a separately copyrightable work in many cases.

This is a use of a registry and the 16 17 interesting thing about this particular registry is it basically imposes about the same burden as a registry 18 19 on the original creator but it does much less useful 20 I'm not saying it doesn't do any useful work. work. 21 I think it does and that's why in the case 22 of unpublished works I was in favor of it. But the 23 fact is once you've accepted this kind of ex post 24 registry the ex anti-registry, the merits of that,

again, jump out at you because it uncovers more

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

228

information about the value of the original work in question.

3 If we are going to burden someone, best 4 burden the person upon whom the burden produces 5 tremendous benefits. Again, I agree with your kind of limited use of what you just articulated of the notice 6 7 of intent to use. I think it's mildly beneficial, at 8 least in the realm of unpublished works. But, you 9 know, given if you have a categorical approach, if you define orphan works, at least for published works 10 based on registry information, you don't need it. 11

12 MR. MOILANEN: I think it's time to debunk one of the myths that has been kind of floating around 13 14 this entire process. With rare exceptions individual 15 afford file creators cannot to copyright а 16 infringement suit. Even where they are eligible for 17 statutory damages and attorney's fees, they can't afford to bankroll the out-of-pocket costs. 18

19 So if you are talking about filing an 20 infringement suit or any kind of a suit where the 21 relief is qoinq to be an injunction, there is 22 absolutely zero possibility that at least unless you 23 are Corbis or Getty or somebody like that, you are 24 going to be able to afford to actually achieve the 25 illusory relief that would be built into the system.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

MR. METALITZ: I have to think more about what you have proposed, of course, and the specifics but I think it touches on one way to approach this. As I said before, it may be that this notice of intent to use is going to be more useful in some sectors than in others and maybe more useful in certain kinds of works than with others.

8 Another way to approach it is that our 9 proposal was that it should be a requirement in order 10 for someone to claim orphan work status to show that 11 they had filed a timely notice of intent to use. 12 Another approach would be to provide incentives for 13 doing that without making it a binary "you're in or 14 you're out" type of determination.

As I understand it, this would be an incentive for someone to file a notice of intent to use but it wouldn't determined whether or not they otherwise -- there's a lot of ways in which that could be structured. We haven't gotten into questions such as you has the burden of proving that your search was duly diligent and so forth.

There are certainly ways that we can think about encouraging or giving users strong incentives to file a notice of intent to use without necessarily making it a mandatory requirement in all cases if they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	231
1	wanted to claim orphan works status.
2	MR. BAND: Would you consider as part of
3	this idea that what I heard is that the notice of
4	intent would not only say intend but it would also
5	include some description of the search and the belief,
6	under penalty of perjury or something perhaps, that it
7	was a diligent search and so forth. This goes maybe
8	to Steve's point.
9	Would there then maybe be a presumption of
10	not validity but a presumption that it was, in fact,
11	a good faith search that would then again, this
12	gets to the point that Steve was making about
13	incentives. Maybe it could be a voluntary system but
14	then you give the user the incentive to do it by
15	giving him this benefit of saying, "Well, if you do
16	this filing, then there would be a presumption that it
17	was a reasonable search."
18	Then the burden would shift in litigation
19	if that ever happens. I agree with Victor it will be
20	very rare but if there is litigation, then the burden
21	would shift and it would be the owner's burden to
22	prove that was not a reasonable search.
23	MR. SIGALL: I haven't thought it through
24	enough to answer that question but that is the kind of
25	thing that I think may be more the subject for the

(202) 234-4433

1	panel for Topic 3. That's the kind of thing that you
2	could do, and you may have to do. If you don't make
3	it mandatory you may have to do that to encourage
4	people to do that.

5 One of the other thoughts behind this was 6 related to the question of let's say you do a 7 reasonable search and then two months later before you 8 started the use you discover while searching for 9 another work the owner. Not that the owner comes up 10 and tells you who it is but you discover the owner.

11 You encourage some reliance efforts and 12 reliance interest based on your original search. One of the questions that we had talked about within the 13 14 Copyright Office was what do you do in that kind of 15 situation, which isn't really a subject for this topic but that is the other maybe beneficial use of this 16 17 type of system to maybe create a presumption like that and cut off your obligation to do the search from that 18 19 point forward in those cases.

20 MR. OAKLEY: I see where this idea has a 21 certain appeal, particularly after the 90-day period 22 and you get ongoing permission. On the other hand, 23 I'm thinking back to Jonathan's issue that he raised 24 of the \$300,000 item repository.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I think about having to file such a

(202) 234-4433

25

document on each of 300,000 items and the burden seems pretty significant, particularly if we anticipate that no one or one person might come forward out of the group. On a cost benefit basis I'm not sure it's worth it. Therefore, I have some pretty serious reservations about the notice registry ahead of time again.

In thinking of the notice of 8 MS. WOLFF: 9 intent to use, I see that either there will be a big burden on the millions or hundreds of thousands of 10 11 small creators and artists and then I see a whole 12 industry where they all have to pay someone like if you own a trademark where you have to pay someone to 13 14 start searching to see if anyone is using something. I don't know if that is an added expense and burden 15 16 yet again on a smaller creator that may not make it that workable. 17

18 MR. SLEVEN: My reaction to your 19 suggestion is it might have some benefit, and I'll 20 talk about the potential benefit in a minute but I 21 think the harms that I mentioned earlier outweigh any 22 small benefit.

I think about a 90-day period as somebody said before, and it's often true, that rights clearance issues often start later in a process after

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 a work has been close enough to fix that the author 2 knows what material he or she wants to include in a 3 work. 4 Then you start searching rights. You have 5 to undergo your diligent search before you do the filing that you're hypothesizing. So you've taken 6 7 that time and then you have another 90-day period after that. That is quite a long stretch before you 8 can practicably make use of the orphan work and take 9 advantage of the statute. 10 11 different people, different Now, 12 industries will have different reactions to having limited damages but still being subject 13 to an 14 injunction. As a book publisher I'm not going to take 15 a risk of -- I'm not going to put it between the covers if the book has a likelihood of being enjoined 16 17 50 days later just as we are starting to sell copies and after we've printed X thousand copies. 18 I don't mind if the owner comes forward 19 20 and pays them but if there's a risk of an injunction, 21 I'm going to say, "No, I've got to wait until after 22 that period." So for I don't think a lot of benefit 23 you're really imposing a time burden on uses. As far 24 as the benefit, you mentioned it might remedy the 25 unpublished.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

234

	235
1	Only, I think, in a small number of cases
2	because the model that I see often on unpublished uses
3	is I don't know anything about it. Somebody is doing
4	a history of some town and the local library has a box
5	of photos.
6	It's a photo of a soldier marching off to
7	World War II. It doesn't list the photographer on the
8	back. I have no clue who the person is. What's the
9	search? What does the notice look like? Who is it
10	going to benefit?
11	Maybe I don't use it and maybe I do use it
12	because it shows the pride the town had in the soldier
13	or whatever it is, but I don't think that's one
14	example but that replicates over and over in my
15	experience a "we've got no clue where it's from"
16	archival historical document or image that has
17	editorial value.
18	MS. MURRAY: Yes. I guess a distinction
19	should be made between what we had proposed which was
20	really a database just setting forth affirmations of
21	diligent search and the steps taken in which to find
22	the owner of an orphan work and this idea of filing
23	notices of intent to use.
24	I mean, I think Allan makes a very good
25	point that you don't want anybody who is in a

(202) 234-4433

competitive industry doesn't necessarily want to have to publish what they are doing. I think there is a distinction there. I do think there is a lot of benefit to having this perhaps voluntary database setting forth the steps taken in doing a diligent search.

7 I say now perhaps voluntary because I see that 300,000 documents or items where you don't 8 9 necessarily know the title or the owner would be a little bit onerous but at least in some sectors I 10 11 still think it would be very beneficial in doing 12 things like creating industry standards or, at least, publishing industry standards within various sectors 13 14 of how a diligent search ought to be -- a duly 15 diligent search ought to be done.

You know, I think we also have some 16 problems with this notion of forever 17 foregoing injunctive relief, particularly in the idea that you 18 19 were describing, Jule, because, aqain, Ι think 20 somebody pointed out rightly that users -- I mean, 21 owners, particularly individual owners, are not going 22 to be searching this database on a constant basis, 23 particularly if they are owners who are obscure and 24 may be difficult to find, or owners of works that are 25 obscure.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. BAND: Following on Bob's point, maybe -- and, again, just sort of thinking off the top of my 2 Maybe the way to make a system work for a 3 head. 4 voluntary system and you would have not only the 5 benefit of no injunctive relief after a certain point but maybe also no damages. Then that would really 6 7 create a safe harbor. You are doing this notice of intent to use and then there is a reasonable quid pro 8 9 quo that goes along with that. 10 MR. ROZEN: Following along those 11 comments, maybe we could see it as a continuum of responsibilities that you would have to give you a

12 responsibilities that you would have to give you a 13 continuum of rights or protections or protections from 14 liability, I guess. The more you do, for example, 15 signing up for registry, giving a notice of intent 16 would give you greater protection and you can design 17 it that way based on that.

The other thing is I think it makes a lot 18 19 of sense to separate -- in all this discussion it 20 seems like we keep coming back to 300,000 photographs 21 and to the World War II picture that somebody has 22 found in some library somewhere. I think it makes a 23 lot of sense to separate and have different standards 24 or different requirements by sector, by the type of 25 copyrighted product that you're using.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MS. KIM: With regard to your thought regarding filing a notice of intent to use as to an unpublished work, I feel very strongly being that my father was a writer, very prolific, and he had over 50 publications. He wrote every single day, you know, pretty much until the day he died and he has many unpublished works.

8 I can't help but wonder that if there is 9 this kind of mechanism put into place, will that erode 10 at all the strength the author's or copyright owner's 11 copyright protection with regard to unpublished works 12 in view of the safe harbor or limitation of remedies 13 when someone actually files such notice?

14 MS. MURRAY: Right. I was just going to 15 say that I do think if you do set up this notice of intent there could be a lot of abuse of the system, 16 17 particularly somebody was at least suggesting that alone would constitute the diligent search or lead to 18 19 a work being designated orphan if somebody didn't come forward after the notice was filed so that's another 20 21 thing.

22 MR. METALITZ: I would agree we have to 23 make sure the notice of intent to use tail doesn't wag 24 the orphan works dog here. As the discussion on this 25 has progressed, it sounds like all you have to do is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	239
1	file this notice and then in effect, as our colleague
2	from this morning was saying, the work almost seems to
3	be in the public domain at that point.
4	I think we need to step back and I think
5	the idea that in some sectors for some types of uses
6	this would be very useful. I think in Lee's example
7	perhaps it may well be that having a notice of intent
8	to use would be very helpful to her in ensuring that
9	her father's works were not used under the claim that
10	they were orphan works.
11	I think there is still some marginal
12	benefit to this and I think it should be a tool that
13	should be used where appropriate but I don't think it
14	should take the place of the due diligence that really
15	all of this comes back to. I would be very concerned
16	if, in fact, it kind of has a way of circumventing
17	that.
18	MR. SIGALL: Let me ask a further question
19	related to that, the question of another obligation
20	that might be imposed on a user. The question is is
21	there a continuing obligation on their part to search,
22	to do a reasonable search and get back to the question
23	of what happens when after doing a reasonable search
24	they might get information that identifies the owner,
25	not necessarily from the owner coming up.

(202) 234-4433

	240
1	One of the suggestions, I think, from the
2	museum written comments was a fixed term for this
3	orphan works they proposed an exemption but this
4	orphan works limitation, if you will, given to the
5	owner, five years, seven years, so that you do a
6	reasonable search and then after five years you have
7	to do it again. What are the thoughts related to
8	essentially a term provision for this limitation that
9	will be granted to someone who completes a reasonably
10	diligent search and you can't find the owner. Let's
11	go to Jeff, Anne, Chris, Alex.
12	MR. CUNARD: Although I understand the
13	merits of that approach from a museum in mass
14	digitation perspective, I think it's a completely
15	unworkable approach with respect to people who publish
16	in hard copy. If you publish a journal or you publish
17	a book, it is out there and is going to be published
18	for a long period of time.
19	If you publish a journal in hard 'copy
20	today and it's now being made available
21	electronically, for example, through JSTORE, it is
22	just infeasible to think that either JSTORE or the
23	journal publisher is every five years going to be
24	doing a search of all of the works that were contained
25	in all of the issues for that period of time.

(202) 234-4433

It would be an impossible burden and I 2 think it's a nonstarter approach as far as I'm concerned except maybe with respect to a particular 3 4 subset of works that are available on the web where it's very easy to do these searches and it's easy to take them down.

7 MS. CHAITOVITZ: Well, again, representing both the original creators and the creators who want 8 9 to use it and to use these works and looking for a balance, one of the things that I would be concerned 10 11 with if that were to happen would be the new creation. 12 I mean, all of a sudden if it's a record that had a sample in it, you're then perhaps limiting 13 its 14 copyright term to seven years.

15 I mean, you're destroying -- because they are using in a derivative work. They are sampling it 16 17 through their new creation or it's something that appears in a movie, they have to go back and reedit 18 That just wouldn't be feasible to 19 the whole movie. 20 require such a burden every seven years and it would 21 impose upon the new creator's ability to exploit their copyright. 22

23 MR. SPRIGMAN: I would agree with that and 24 expand it а little bit more. Works that have 25 significant commercial value largely now are

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

6

1 registered so the orphan works that we're talking 2 about, the ones at the moment, don't. If a user uses an orphan work and transforms it in a way or sets it 3 4 in another context that gives it significant value, I 5 don't see why the original owner couldn't then claim rights in the work by registering it. 6 Okay? 7 He may not have rights against that particular user but he may have rights respectively 8 9 against everybody else. That create the opportunity 10 for both the original creator and the follow-on creator to profit because the follow-on creator may 11 12 create a market for something that the original creator can then continue to exploit. 13

I do think that, again, the use of orphan works will sometimes, if we're lucky, create our opportunities, if we do this correctly, for original creators to actually profit in the future from their folks even if they are not profiting from them now.

MR. MacGILIVRAY: I guess the big question there depends on what the diligence is. If the diligence is something that can be done automatically, it can be done by as machine at a set of times, then something like that wouldn't be the biggest problem in the world such as checking some sort of voluntary registry.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	243
1	This will be different for different types
2	of work. It may be much harder to do it for
3	photographs absent some sort of way of understand what
4	a photograph is. Certainly if something like that
5	could happen, I do think there is a way you could do
б	these types of checks. Then the question is just what
7	happens when you do your second diligence check and
8	you find that the work is there.
9	For a user like us, we are the minority as
10	Jeff said. We would be willing to then contact the
11	copyright holder and talk with them about whether we
12	should be able to still make use of that work for
13	other users like the one Anne suggested. Maybe that's
14	not feasible.
15	MR. ADLER: I just can't imagine why you
16	would want to build in a periodic uncertainty into
17	this process because what it would mean is whatever
18	term you picked, if you said five years, three years
19	into the process people who are considering any kind
20	of a deal with the orphan user the user of the
21	orphan work would now, of course, have certain worries
22	and concerns about what their deal is going to mean
23	two years down the road. It just seems to me that in
24	the interest of trying to settle rights and settle
25	permissions that that type of an approach would be

very unwise. MS. WOLFF: I think for works that are used transformative, for example, a song that sampled or a clip or an image that is put into a documentary or film, that the reasonable license fees should satisfy that problem. I think maybe I was misunderstood earlier. I think there are lots of notfor-profit and noncommercial uses that are very big of orphan works. I think the situations where you are actually going to find a user will be more frequent in more the commercial type uses. I think in those situations paying a market value licensee solves the

14 problem of both. You get paid for your actual use in 15 the song, and that's historically very easy to figure out what you get paid for a sample. 16

17 The use of a film clip or a still in a documentary or movie is very easy to figure out. 18 And 19 then you haven't prevented the movie from continuing. 20 You haven't prevented a song. You haven't prevented 21 a documentary and we haven't built in a lot of 22 complications.

I think this leads to a 23 MR. METALITZ: discussion of an issue that we have talked a little 24 25 bit about, but not very much, which is should orphan

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

(202) 234-4433

is

245 1 work status apply equally to all uses. We've talked 2 about different types of works and different types of 3 users. You can see a scenario, for example, in 4 5 which somebody does their duly diligent search and finds that they can't identify the owner of a piece of 6 7 audio visual material. They include a 10-second clip 8 in their documentary. 9 A few years later they say, "Maybe we 10 should just do a remake of that movie. Let's just 11 create a derivative work based on that movie. We only 12 used 10 seconds in our original one but let's just do We've already determined that we can't 13 a remake. 14 through due diligence locate the copyright owner or communicate with him or her." 15 The problem is, of course, that the stakes 16 are then much higher for the absent copyright owner 17 and it really leads to the question of whether --18 19 first of all, having a notice of intent to use would 20 help in the situation because it would define what use 21 was intended to be made and might guard against the 22 abuse of getting your toe under the door and then 23 taking over the whole house. 24 But it also raises the question of are 25 there certain uses that shouldn't be eligible for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

orphan works treatment. Are there certain uses that so totally occupy the field and take the entire value of a work that perhaps we shouldn't following this procedure at all. I don't know what the answer to that is but I think your question kind of raises this.

We thought about this problem first in 6 7 terms of piggybacking. User A does a search. Five 8 years later should User B have to do his own search. 9 I think the answer is yes. Here you're saying User A Can they rely on that five years 10 did the search. later or five months later to do a totally different 11 use than what they originally intended. 12 I think that raises some troublesome questions. 13

MR. BAND: I guess I'm going to go in the same direction as Steve and then flip it and go in the opposite direction which is, you're right, there are very different kinds of uses and conceivably different remedies perhaps should flow from those depending on the circumstances so I could see a situation, let's say, if the use if purely digital.

Again, let's say going back to the Cornell example where you digitized the 300,000 works and they are all up on the web and then one person shows up and says, "My father took that picture," and they are able to show it. Maybe if you almost like a notice and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

take down, going back to the DMCA, you take it down and that should be the end of that. There should be no remedies because you have, in essence given the person an injunctive. They have gotten injunctive relief but you shouldn't be liable for any damages in that situation.

7 In other situations where you can't do a notice and take down but let's say a book has been 8 9 published, then again injunctive relief wouldn't be 10 appropriate because you have relied on it reasonably but then maybe you should pay some nominal damages. 11 12 It seems again different kinds of uses might lead to different kinds of remedies that would be fair for 13 14 everyone.

15 Steve raised what I think MR. SLEVEN: might be one of your hardest questions. I'm not sure 16 whether you wanted to address it now or within the 17 rubric of tomorrow morning, consequences of owner 18 19 reappearance. Namely, for the original use following 20 a diligent search, what constitutes that use? What. 21 permutations? Do you want to do that now or tomorrow? 22 MR. SIGALL: We are running out of time. 23 You can give me some thoughts tomorrow maybe as a 24 preview to what you might think and we can pick up the 25 I think it does bleed over discussion tomorrow.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

between the two issues.

1

2 from our standpoint, MR. SLEVEN: one 3 possible solution would be when rights are in ordinary 4 practice recleared. For instance, using again -- I 5 hate to be parochial but using the book business which I know, when we do a hardcover of a book and due 6 7 whatever diligent search under an orphan work statute, do whatever rights clearance, whatever we do, we then 8 9 will include that in the paperback book and in the audio book and in the e-book without reclearing it 10 being understood that the rights that we've cleared 11 12 the first time are supposed to cover that.

We will also license foreign licensees, 13 14 etc., without a reclearance process. However, if we 15 sell rights or the author sells rights for, I'll give an example, a movie version, the movie producers would 16 17 typically reclear. I think that is the correct line. You can't have -- you have to have a research every 18 19 printing or every paperback or trade paper and mass 20 That's a preview of a difficult market and audio. 21 issue. 22 I was told by Beth it sounds MR. SIGALL:

23 like Section 201(c) of the Copyright Act. As that24 caused any controversy? I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MS. MURRAY: Just adding onto what Paul

(202) 234-4433

25

said, you know, he works for a great publisher that is 1 2 very responsible and he is a gatekeeper. However, it 3 is in pretty much every trade book contract that I've 4 seen and probably most other kinds of publishing 5 contracts I've seen the onus is on the author to indemnify the publisher for liability of any sort and 6 7 to warrant that they've gotten all the permissions. They have the right to publish what they 8 9 deliver to the publisher and also to actually pay for 10 and get the permissions so I think that would be very onerous for individual authors to have to look again 11 later once the book's been published for an owner of 12 an orphan work. 13 14 MR. HOLLAND: This may be a subject for 15 tomorrow, too, but I have been thinking -- it keeps sticking out as something that is not resolved in all 16 this. We keep talking about positive incentives for 17 users and how can we make it easier for users and what 18 19 incentives can we give them to use more work and so 20 on. Most of the people who are copyright 21 22 protected right now don't really understand much about 23 copyright. All they know is that they know they will 24 have copyright for the rest of their lives. If we 25 change this law so that orphan works are available, a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

249

1 lot of people will still think their work is protected 2 and they don't have to do anything. 3 How you go about notifying an entire 4 community that the law has changed and that their work 5 may be available? It seems to me that whatever system 6 you build in you need to build in some positive 7 incentives for creators to start monitoring their 8 copyrights on an ongoing basis. 9 MR. NEWMAN: It's been touched upon but I would just like to reiterate from the film maker's 10 11 perspective that any secondary follow-up like that 12 would ruin the system for me as a film maker because my work can be pulled off the shelf. As a distributor 13 14 I wouldn't want to purchase that work either to take 15 out so there is no -- I mean, it doesn't seem workable 16 at all. Now, I do think if a right's holder does 17 surface, they should, of course, be able in the future 18 19 to profit from their work but that shouldn't in the 20 life of the work that it has gone through whatever 21 processes and whatever system you've put in place. If 22 it's possible that it's going to be able to be pulled 23 off the shelf or stopped from distribution in some 24 way, then it's not going through this whole process to 25 begin with as a film maker.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

250

1 Of course, I don't know if this is for 2 today or tomorrow but there should be some look at the 3 piggybacking issue. Our feeling is that they should 4 be some kind of secondary -- you know, that work is 5 not orphaned forever and never claimable again. People should still have to do some reasonable effort 6 7 search and all that can be addressed but it should definitely not be hanging over your head after you 8 9 have created a work that might have used an orphan 10 work in perpetuity. 11 MR. SIGALL: Paul. 12 Just one more complication. MR. SLEVEN: I don't know if this is the right rubric but to bring 13 14 to your attention in response to piggybacking the 15 litany of uses that I just mentioned may well be by Kay is exactly right. 16 different users. It is the author who does the search and the publisher and the 17 paperback publisher and the audio book publisher and 18 19 the electronic book publisher who then rely on it. 20 When we talk about piggybacking, I feel 21 strongly that an unrelated use should not be able to 22 per se piggyback on what the author did. But if the 23 author's publisher and the publisher's licensee cannot 24 piggyback, then the system breaks down for any 25 industry, any type of use where there is -- on the web

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

251

(202) 234-4433

1 you've got the ISPs and everything. All of them need 2 to rely on the individual diligent search for each use 3 which is why I think at AAP we like to call this 4 orphan use, not orphan work.

MR. BAND: I think the notion of a search 5 needs to be reasonable under the circumstances. 6 Т 7 think that goes to piggybacking so it would seem to me 8 that if you are doing -- you have the hardcover 9 version and then the paperback version and then the audio version. For the same publisher to rely on his 10 previous search from a month ago or two months ago, 11 12 completely that reasonable under the seems 13 circumstances.

14 On the other hand, if I'm a film company 15 coming two years later, for me to rely on your search don't think that's -- I don't think that's 16 17 reasonable. I think at that point I should have to do my own search or see what you did and maybe rely on it 18 19 to a limited extent and then do at the very least 20 update your search. It seems to me it would be per se 21 unreasonable for me to be able to rely on your search 22 from doing something completely different.

23 MR. CUNARD: I am going to say that we 24 agree completely and the whole scheme of art 25 publishing, a scholarship in many other areas would

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	253
1	break down entirely if you had to reclear rights every
2	time there was sort of a new edition of a book.
3	Frankly, the use is the use of the work in the book.
4	It isn't a separate copyrighted work just
5	because it goes into paperwork or just because it goes
б	into trade. I feel very strongly similarly that there
7	shouldn't be piggybacking per se and that basically
8	each subsequent new user if it wants to rely on this
9	orphan works provision needs to do a sort of
10	reasonable due diligent search itself.
11	What we said is, of course, if there is
12	sort of openness and transparency with respect to the
13	first user's use, a national place for the subsequent
14	user to go would be to go to the first user and see
15	what they've done and then build on that search as the
16	search tools improve over time.
17	MR. METALITZ: There is a difficult
18	balance to be struck here because if this whole
19	process is successful, I think one definition of
20	success for this whole process would be increasing
21	skill of searching for increasing the general level
22	of skill searching for copyright owners.
23	Also, as several people have said, Jeff
24	most recently, the tools are always improving so that
25	you can't assume that someone who is not findable and

(202) 234-4433

254 locatable now will be not findable and locatable a 1 2 couple of years from now. At the same time you 3 obviously have some stability issues in the chain of Perhaps the way to deal 4 distribution and so forth. 5 with this is not that this would affect orphan work status but in terms of the remedies. 6 7 Again, we both talk about this but the available of injunctive relief you don't want to have 8 9 a situation where you could enjoin the paperback because six months later the search tools 10 have improved after the hardback came out. 11 12 But that doesn't necessarily mean certainly not going forward but there may be other 13 14 elements of relief that would become applicable then because now with improved tools it's easier to find 15 16 this person. 17 MR. SIGALL: Okay. We are almost out of I think most people have had a chance to speak 18 time. 19 their mind on these issues. I know I'm out of 20 questions, for today anyway. Why don't we wrap it up 21 and the continue again tomorrow for those who are 22 going to be here tomorrow on the third question of 23 what we do when the owner resurfaces. 24 Thanks again for another good panel. Α 25 lot of good discussion. Very helpful to us in trying

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1to at least identify the issues that deal with if not2resolving them, at least at this point so thank you.3(Whereupon, at 4:54 p.m. off the record to4reconvene the next day.)5		255
(Whereupon, at 4:54 p.m. off the record to reconvene the next day.)	1	to at least identify the issues that deal with if not
4 reconvene the next day.) 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	2	resolving them, at least at this point so thank you.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	3	(Whereupon, at 4:54 p.m. off the record to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	4	reconvene the next day.)
7 8 9 9 10 9 11 9 12 9 13 9 14 9 15 9 16 9 17 9 18 9 19 9 20 9 21 9 22 9	5	
8 9 10 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21 22	б	
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	7	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	8	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	9	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10	
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	11	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	12	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	13	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	14	
17 18 19 20 21 22	15	
18 19 20 21 22	16	
19 20 21 22	17	
20 21 22	18	
21 22	19	
22	20	
	21	
23	22	
	23	
24	24	
25	25	